

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
10 Sep 1968

PART V

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHU BAI COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H AUGUST 68 TO 312400H AUGUST 68

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**UNCLASSIFIED**5750
10 Sep 1968**ORGANIZATIONAL DATA****1. DESIGNATION****COMMANDER**

1st Force Reconnaissance Co. (Rein) Maj. J.V. SULLIVAN 1-31Aug68

ATTACHED UNITS

Company C 1st Recon Bn (Rein) 1stLt. J.E. SEITZ 1-31Aug68

2. LOCATION

1-31Aug68, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein): PHU BAI, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERSExecutive Officer
S-2

Capt. W.M. LINGENFELTER 1-31Aug68

1stLt. C.N. RILEY 1-5Aug68

1stLt. D.J. O'DONNELL 6-31Aug68

S-3

1stLt. C.N. RILEY 1-6Aug68

1stLt. B.G. MEINERS 8-31Aug68

Supply Officer

1stLt. W.C. CRAVEN 1-31Aug68

Communications Officer

1stLt. R.W. HANSEN 1-21Aug68

Motor Transport Officer

Capt. W.M. LINGENFELTER 1-31Aug68

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>BNL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>BNL</u>
1st Force Recon Co (Rein)	10	148	0	18
Company C	4	110	0	0

Enclosure (1)

6

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**UNCLASSIFIED**

5750

10 Sep 1968

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The First Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) conducted long range reconnaissance patrols in general support of Task Force X-Ray, FVF during the month of August 1968. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV.

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 01Aug68 The Company continued to support Task Force X-Ray in reconnaissance operations.
- 01Aug68 During the month of Aug 1968, Operation Houston continued with 1st Force Recon Co (Rein) in general support.
- 16Aug68 1st Force Reconnaissance Company and Company C, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, OPCCN to 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5750

10 Sep 1968

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓ A. Statistical Data Chart
- ✓ B. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports
- ✓ C. SITREPS: 1-31 August 1968

Enclosure (1)

8

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED5750
10 Sep 1968

A. Statistical Data Chart

	<u>DA NANG</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
Patrols	92	50	142
Sightings	214	8	222
VC sighted	1785	286	2072
Fire Missions	175	12	187
Air Strikes	30	15	45
NGF Missions	0	0	0
VC KIA	207	17	224
IWC	13	4	17
VCC	3	0	3
Detainees	0	38	38
USMC Casualties	32	6	38
KIA	7	0	7
WIA (EVAC)	17	6	23
MIA	0	0	0
NBC (EVAC)	7	0	7
KNBC	1	0	1

OPERATIONS:

MANBLUKE THRUST
ALLEN BROOK

HOUSTON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 2:

Tab B-#1: Co Operation Order #336-68 dtd 24 July 68
 #2: Patrol Report C-2-1 Achilles dtd 05 Aug 68
 #3: Co Operation Order #340-68 dtd 28 July 68
 #4: Patrol Report F-1 Spill Way dtd 04 Aug 68
 #5: Co Operation Order #341-68 dtd 28 July 68
 #6: Patrol Report F-5 Stone Pit dtd 03 Aug 68
 #7: Co Operation Order #342-68 dtd 28 July 68
 #8: Patrol Report C-3-2 Mable Ann dtd 03 Aug 68
 #9: Co Operation Order #343-68 dtd 27 July 68
 #10: Patrol Report C-1-1 Coffee Time dtd 01 Aug 68
 #11: Co Operation Order #344-68 dtd 30 July 68
 #12: Co Operation Order #345-68 dtd 30 July 68
 #13: Patrol Report C-4-2 Date Palm dtd 05 Aug 68
 #14: Co Operation Order #347-68 dtd 01 Aug 68
 #15: Co Operation Order #347-68 Change #1 dtd 05 Aug 68
 #16: Patrol Report C-1-2 Lunch Meat dtd 18 Aug 68
 #17: Co Operation Order #348-68 dtd 31 July 68
 #18: Patrol Report F-3-1 Record II dtd 04 Aug 68
 #19: Co Operation Report #349-68 dtd 01 Aug 68
 #20: Co Operation Order #349-68 Change #1 dtd 04 Aug 68
 #21: Patrol Report F-4-1 Veal Stew dtd 08 Aug 68
 #22: Co Operation Order #350-68 dtd 01 Aug 68
 #23: Patrol Report C-1-2 Lunch Meat dtd 03 Aug 68
 #24: Co Operation Order #351-68 dtd 01 Aug 68
 #25: Patrol Report F-4 Veal Stew dtd 04 Aug 68
 #26: Co Operation Order #352-68 dtd 04 Aug 68
 #27: Patrol Report C-1-1 Coffee Time dtd 09 Aug 68
 #28: Co Operation Order #353-68 dtd 04 Aug 68
 #29: Patrol Report C-3-1 Crochet dtd 09 Aug 68
 #30: Co Operation Order #355-68 dtd 05 Aug 68
 #31: Patrol Report F-6 Desk Work dtd 11 Aug 68
 #32: Co Operation Order #357-68 dtd 06 Aug 68
 #33: Patrol Report F-3-1 Record I dtd 07 Aug 68
 #34: Co Operation Order #358-68 dtd 08 Aug 68
 #35: Patrol Report F-5 Stone Pit dtd 13 Aug 68
 #36: Co Operation Order #359-68 dtd 08 Aug 68
 #37: Patrol Report C-4-1 Flag Dip dtd 13 Aug 68
 #38: Co Operation Order #360-68 dtd 09 Aug 68
 #39: Patrol Report C-2-2 Dublin City dtd 11 Aug 68
 #40: Co Operation Order #362-68 dtd 09 Aug 68
 #41: Patrol Report C-2-1 Achilles dtd 13 Aug 68
 #42: Co Operation Order #363-68 dtd 09 Aug 68
 #43: Patrol Report F-3-1 Record I dtd 19 Aug 68
 #44: Co Operation Order #365-68 dtd 11 Aug 68
 #45: Patrol Report F-4 Veal Stew dtd 16 Aug 68
 #46: Co Operation Order #366-68 dtd 11 Aug 68
 #47: Patrol Report C-1-1 Coffee Time dtd 16 Aug 68
 #48: Co Operation Order #367-68 dtd 11 Aug 68
 #49: Patrol Report C-3-1 Crochet dtd 18 Aug 68
 #50: Co Operation Order #369-68 dtd 11 Aug 68
 #51: Patrol Report C-4-2 Date Palm dtd 16 Aug 68
 #52: Co Operation Order #370-68 dtd 11 Aug 68
 #53: Patrol Report C-2-2 Dublin City dtd None
 #54: Co Operation Order #372-68 dtd 14 Aug 68
 #55: Patrol Report C-2-1 Achilles dtd 20 Aug 68

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 2:

Tab B-#56: Co Operation Order #374-68 dtd 15 Aug 68
#57: Patrol Report C-2-2 Dublin City dtd 20 Aug 68
#58: Co Operation Order #375-68 dtd 16 Aug 68
#59: Patrol Report F-4 Veal Stew dtd 26 Aug 68
#60: Co Operation Order #376-68 dtd 15 Aug 68
#61: Patrol Report F-5 Stone Pit dtd 24 Aug 68
#62: Co Operation Order #377-68 dtd 16 Aug 68
#63: Patrol Report C-4-2 Date Palm dtd 26 Aug 68
#64: Co Operation Order #379-68 dtd 17 Aug 68
#65: Patrol Report F-3-2 Record II dtd 25 Aug 68
#66: Co Operation Order #380-68 dtd 17 Aug 68
#67: Co Operation Order #380-68 Change #1 dtd 20 Aug 68
#68: Patrol Report F-1 Spill Way dtd 24 Aug 68
#69: Co Operation Order #381-68 dtd 17 Aug 68
#70: Patrol Report C-3-2 Mable Ann dtd 26 Aug 68
#71: Co Operation Order #382-68 dtd 21 Aug 68
#72: Patrol Report C-3-1 Crochet dtd 27 Aug 68
#73: Co Operation Order #383-68 dtd 21 Aug 68
#74: Patrol Report F-2 Fudge Cake dtd 24 Aug 68
#75: Co Operation Order #384-68 dtd 22 Aug 68
#76: Patrol Report F-3-1 Record I dtd 25 Aug 68
#77: Co Operation Order #387-68 dtd 24 Aug 68
#78: Patrol Report C-2-1 Achilles dtd 29 Aug 68
#79: Co Operation Order #390-68 dtd 25 Aug 68 W/Change #1
#80: Patrol Report F-2 Fudge Cake dtd 31 Aug 68
#81: Co Operation Order #391-68 dtd 26 Aug 68
#82: Patrol Report F-3-1 Record I dtd 27 Aug 68
#83: Co Operation Order #396-68 dtd 29 Aug 68
#84: Patrol Report C-4-2 Date Palm dtd 31 Aug 68

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #336-68

Copy 16 of 22 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

24205H JULY 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & III
 (b) 1stRoonBn0 P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFrogOrder # 336-68

245568

Unit/Call Sign: ACHILLES C-2-1 Patrol Leader: CPL CROWLEY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DEMPA radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (vic YC944966) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tau area. Particular emphasis will be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HLZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 260700H: insert vic YC944966.
 Extract at 021300H vic YC944966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st F4G to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive. "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Coordinate with DESKWORK F-6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on call" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

(4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

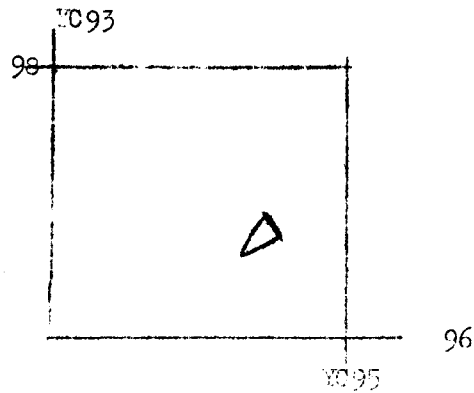
(5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers,

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 45.8
 Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 BEECH NUT "F" 45.85 (105 HOW)
 Air Observer: COMPOLE 34.5
 3/5 Tac Net 43.05 (SEASIDE)
 1/5 Tac Net 62.15 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

8-1

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
CO, F/2/11	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 3rdBn 5thMar	(1)
CO, FBM-165	(1)
CO, FBM-364	(1)
CO, FBM-367	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 155MM GunBtry(SF)	(1)
CO, 1st FNG	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
TF XRay FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stFtrReconCo	(4)
CO, Co C	(1)
PtLdr C-2-1	(1)
CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)

C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 336-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PHU BAI, RVN

PATROL: ACHILLES (C-2-1)

DTG: 051400H AUG 1968

DEBRIEFER: GYSCT G.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 II&III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL, 1 USN

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESSIVE DELTA RADIO RELAY SITE ON TRUOI MOUNTAIN (VIC YC944966) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE BEN TAU AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS WILL BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE HLZ AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260800H/051000H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 242 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: TRUOI MOUNTAIN, CANOPY UP TO 150 FT ALL AROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ: YC944966 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: CPL CROWLEY
CPL MAGALLON
LCPL BALDWIN
LCPL WESTERGARD
LCPL ARMSTEAD
PFC DUNNE
PFC MORELL
PFC PILKINGTON
SGT DAHLMAN
HN GRABERT
PFC BOOKER

PATROL LEADER:
LCPL WESTERGARD
2ND PLT, 1ST RECON, "C" Co

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAW
G-2 TFXRAY
G-3 TFXRAY
TFXRAY AO
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO, 1ST RECON BN
S-2 1ST RECON BN
S-3 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST FAG
CO, 11TH MAR
CO, 5TH MAR
CO, 1ST MAR
CO, MAG-36
CO, MAG-11
CO, MAG-16
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)
CO, Co "C"
Co. S-2
Co. S-3
CO, 26TH MAR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #340-68

Copy 16 of 23 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

HU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

280900H July 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II 6641 III, IV
 (b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order #340-68

146268

Unit/Call Sign: SPILLWAY (F-1) Patrol Leader: SQM PUPUHI

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hon Mu. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 290700H; insert via AT807951. Extract at 021300H via AT835955.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they may have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 31.6
 Artillery: JACKSONVILLE "C" 36.95 (105 & 155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: 34.5 (COWPOKE)
 3/26 Tac Net: 67.2 (DUNBAR COUNTY)

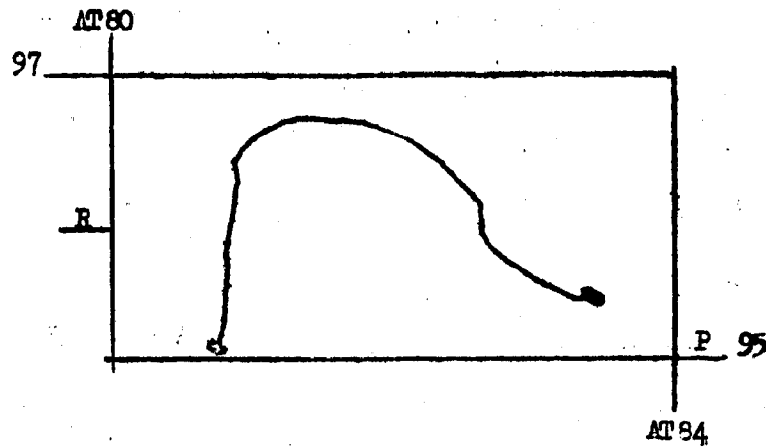
1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO. 677-68

COPY 16 OF 19

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 7 AUG 1968

CONFIDENTIAL



Distributions:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, 101st ACD	(1)
	CO, 26th Mar	(1)
	CO, 1st Bn 26th Mar	(1)
	CO, 3rd Bn 26th Mar	(1)
	CO, HMM-105	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSCG	(1)
	SNF XRay FSCG	(1)
	S-3, 1st Recon Bn	(1)
	S-3, 1st Fox Recon Co	(4)
	Pol Ldr, E-1	(1)

C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 340-68' 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
OPERATION: HOUSTON PHU BAI, RVN
PATROL: SPILLWAY (F-1) DTG: 041030H AUG 1968
DEBRIEFER: CYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I&II
6641 III&IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HON MJ. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310900H/041030H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 97½ HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT OF 3 VC/NVA. CONTACT RESULTED IN ONE VC/NVA KIA CONF BY SA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 031215H YC933933 PATROL WAS TAKING A BREAK WHEN REAR POINT SPOTTED 3 NVA IN BROWN UTILITIES, BRUSH COVERS AND AK-47'S APPROACHING. REAR SECURITY OPENED FIRE KILLING THE 1ST NVA. THE SECOND NVA OPENED FIRE AND RAN INTO THE BRUSH. PATROL BROKE CONTACT WITH OUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. CANOPY RANGED FROM 80-100 FT HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS VERY LIGHT. DOBBLE CANOPY WAS FOUND THROUGHOUT. MAP WAS COMPLETELY INACCURATE IN THE PATROL'S VICINITY. WATER AND LEACHES ARE PLENTIFULL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: YC944966 "D" RELAY. EXTRACT LZ: YC928934 FAIR 1 CH-46 ZONE. BEST APPROACH SSW TO NNE. LITTLE ISLAND IN STREAMBED WITH NUMEROUS ROCKS. TRAILS: TRAILS FOUND WHERE WELL USED AND APPROX 1-2 FT WIDE. TRAILS COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA CONF BY SA

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IF PATROLS ARE SENT INTO THIS VICINITY AGAIN A GOOD OVER FLIGHT IS RECOMMENDED DUE TO EXTREME NAVIGATION DIFFICULTY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: SGT PUPUHI
CPL PHILLIPS
CPL MILLER
LCPL MERVYN
CPL TRAINO
LCPL TRUJILLO
GYSGT HUMMER
CPL WARE

PATROL LEADER:

SGT PUPUHI

1ST PIAT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)

C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)

G-2 1ST MAW

G-2 TFXRAY

G-3 TFXRAY

TFXRAY AO

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)

CO, 1ST RECON BN

S-2 1ST RECON BN

S-3 1ST RECON BN

CO, 1ST FAG

CO, 11TH MAR

CO, 5TH MAR

CO, 1ST MAR

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)

CO, Co "C"

Co. S-2

Co. S-3

CO, 26TH MAR

92
+ 95

PATROL ROUTE

96 92
+

TRAILS

96
95 +

95
93 +

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #341-68

Copy 16 of 23 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (JIN)

PHU BAI REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

281030H JULY 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & IV
 (b) 1st Recon Bn PO3000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div PO3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div PO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFrag Order #341-68

146368

Unit/Call Sign STONE PIT F-5 Patrol Leader SGT THOMPSON

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned MAVER to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 244. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 290700H; insert vic YD945008. Extract at 021300H vic YD926020.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st MAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate zone, fixed wing prep of insert zone and a false prep.

4. Admin/Logistics Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate 44.7

Artillery: BEECH NOT "D" 75.75 (105 HOW)

JACKSONVILLE "A" 55.35 (155 HOW)

LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)

SAND MUST 56.50 155 Guns

1ST FORCE RECON CO

A C NO. 678-68

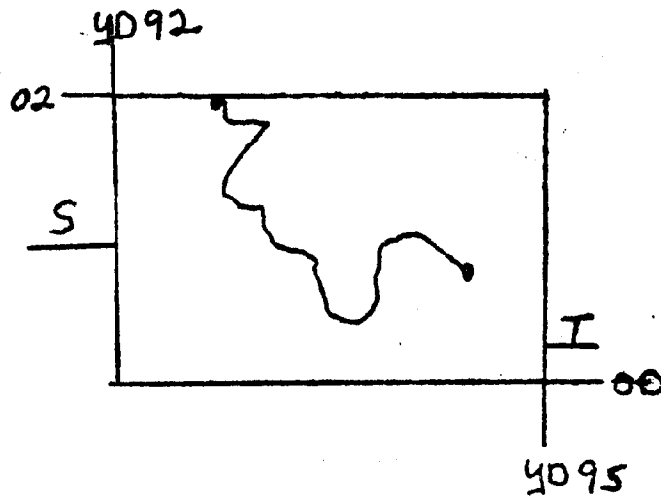
Radio Relay: TENNESSEE DELTA

Air Observer: COMPOKE 43.05

1/26 Tac Net 67.35 (BLACKBUD)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-5

CONFIDENTIAL

Distributions: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (1)
 CO, L/4/11 (1)
 CO, D/2/11 (1)
 CO, 1stBn 26thMar (1)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, HMM-165 (1)
 CO, HMM-364 (1)
 CO, HML-367 (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (1)
 CO, 155MM GunBtry (SP) (1)
 CO, 1st FAG (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 TF XRay FSCC (1)
 S-3, 1stReconBn (1)
 S-3, 1stForReconCo (4)
 PtlLdr F-5 (1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 341-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: STONE PIT (F-5)
DEBRIEFER: CPL W.D. KEARNEY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I&IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG: 030900H AUG 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 6X30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 244. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290700H/030830H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 125½ HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 011245H YD933012 TEAM WAS ON A WELL USED TRAIL WHEN ONE VC/NVA, DRESSED IN LIGHT GREEN UTILITIES, AND NO WEAPON APPEARED ON THE TRAIL. TEAM FIRED S/M AND THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE AT THE VC/NVA. THE VC/NVA TURNED AND RAN. RESULTS ARE UNKNOWN.

B. TERRAIN: CANOPY WAS APPROX 20FT HIGH. THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. MOVEMENT WAS APPROX 200 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: YD945008 GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. SHORT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: YD929024: GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE ON TOP OF SMALL KNOLL, WITH SHORT GRASS. TRAILS: TEAM FOLLOWED THIS TRAIL FROM YD945008 TO YD929024. THE TRAIL WAS WELL USED, AND SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE. IN MOST PLACES THE TRAIL COULD BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

DECLASSIFIED

010800H YD937011 TEAM WAS TAKING A BREAK WHEN THEY HEARD 2 VC/NVA TALKING. THE VC/NVA MOVED ON, AND THE TEAM TOOK A DIFFERENT ROUTE OF MARCH. TEAM DID NOT CALL FM DUE TO CLOSNESS OF ENEMY TO TEAM. ALSO TEAM FOUND A SCRAP OF PAPER WHERE THEY HEARD THE VC/NVA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: SGT THOMPSON
CPL KING
CPL PHUNG
LCPL BAILEY
LCPL TWECK
LCPL WARDLOW
LCPL WILSON

PATROL LEADER:
SGT THOMPSON
5TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAW
G-2 TEXRAY
G-3 TEXRAY
TEXRAY AD
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO, 1ST RECON BN
S-2 1ST RECON BN
S-2 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST REG
CO, 11TH MAR
CO, 5TH MAR
CO, 1ST MAR
CO, MAG-36
CO, MAG-11
CO, MAG-16
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)
CO, Co "Q"
CO, 26TH MAR
Co. S-2
Co. S-3

92
02 +

STONE PIT PATROL ROUTE

92
02 +

95
00 +

TRAIL

95
99 +

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #342-68

0015 of 23

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

THU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

281200H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
 (b) 1st Recon Bn Q P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div Q P3800.1B (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div Q P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order #342-68

146468

Unit/Call Sign: MABLE ANN (C-3-2) Patrol Leader: SGT HAYES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or ~~area~~ infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 254. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 290700H; insert via YG853971. Extract at 021300H via YG858983.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COG to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate zone, fixed wing prep of insert zone and a false prep.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: JACKSONVILLE "A" 55.35 (155 HOW)
 PONY BOY II 61.30 (8" HOW)
 SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Gms)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: 34.5 (COWPOKE)
 3/26 Tac Net: 67.9 (DUNBAR COUNTY)

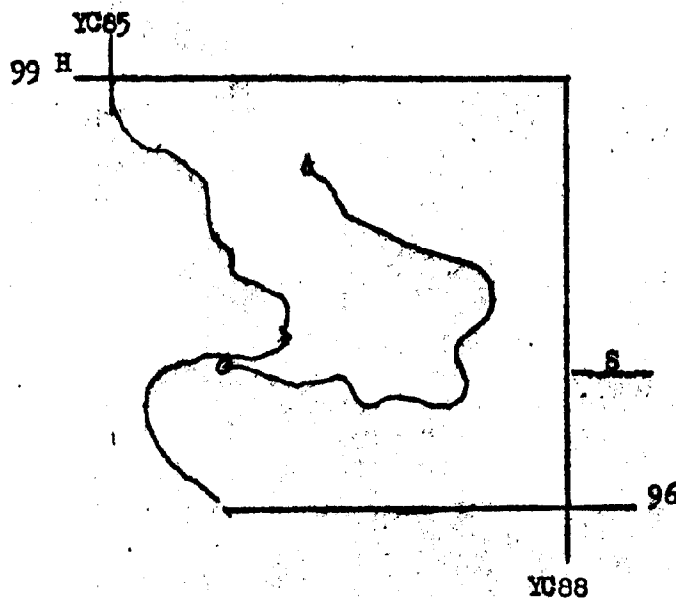
1ST FORCE RECON CO
 & C NO

679-68

COPY 15 OF 21

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 7 AUG 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Distributions:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
CO, A/1/13	(1)
CO, 3rd 8" HOW	(1)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn 26thMar	(1)
CO, 3rdBn 26thMar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, HMM-367	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
1st MBrig FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stFoxReconCo	(4)
CO, Co "C"	(1)
PtLdr, C-3-2	(1)

C. N. RILEY
C. N. RILEY
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 342-68

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: MABLE ANN. (C-3-2)

DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 I&II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, RVN

DTG: 031300H AUG 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 254. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301040H/030850H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 98 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTING WITH THE ENEMY. ONE FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION ON A SUSPECTED VC/NVA POSITION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY RANGED FROM 20-40 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT OF THE TEAM WAS RESTRICTED TO 150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: YC858961 GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE CLOSE TO STREAMBED. ROCKS AND BRUSH. EXTRACT LZ: YC956984 GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE ON STREAM BED. LZ CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BRUSH. TRAILS: A WELL USED TRAIL WAS LOCATED, THIS TRAIL WAS 4 FT WIDE. TRAIL COULD NOT BE SEEN FROM THE AIR. PATROL FOLLOWED THIS TRAIL (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY).

011710H YC866976 PATROL HEARD SOME DISTINCT MOVEMENT ALONG TRAIL, BUT PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO THICK CANOPY. FM WAS CALLED IN WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET. THE AREA WAS CHECKED OUT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

021645H YC857984 PATROL FOUND 6 BUNKERS THAT APPEARED TO BE QUITE OLD, PATROL ESTIMATED AT LEAST 3 WEEKS OLD. ALSO CLOSE TO THAT POSITION THEY FOUND AN UNEXPLODED 250 LBS BOMB (MARK-21). THE BOMB WAS LEFT IN PLACE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: SGT STAIR
LOPL HEFFLEY
LOPL IENNIS
LOPL ROY
PFC ANDERSON
LOPL COFF
PFC RENARD
HM3 SOUTHERLAND
PFC SUTTON

PATROL LEADER:
SGT STAIR
3RD PLT, 1ST RECON "C" Co.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)

C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)

G-2 1ST MAW

G-2 TEXRAY

G-3 TEXRAY

TEXRAY AO

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)

CO, 1ST RECON BN

S-2 1ST RECON BN

S-3 1ST RECON BN

CO, 1ST FAG

CO, 11TH MAR

CO, 5TH MAR

CO, 1ST MAR

CO, MAG-36

CO, MAG-16

CO, MAG-11

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

CO, Co "C"

Co. S-2

Co. S-3

CO, 26TH MAR

85

99 +

MABLE ANN PATROL ROUTE,
AND TRAIL



88

96 +

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #343-68

Copy 17 of 22 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
272000H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #343-68

146168

Unit/Call Sign: COFFEE TIME (C-1-1) Patrol Leader: SGT HAYES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 602. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 230700H; insert via ZC107965.
Extract at 011300H via ZC135969.

a. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 on an alternate zone and fixed wing prep of insert zone and false prep.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: JACKSONVILLE "M" 44.45 (155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE ECHO.
IMPRESSIVE DENTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 3415
3/25 Tac Net 67.9 (DUNBAR COUNTY)

1ST FORCE RECON CO
& C NO.

676-68

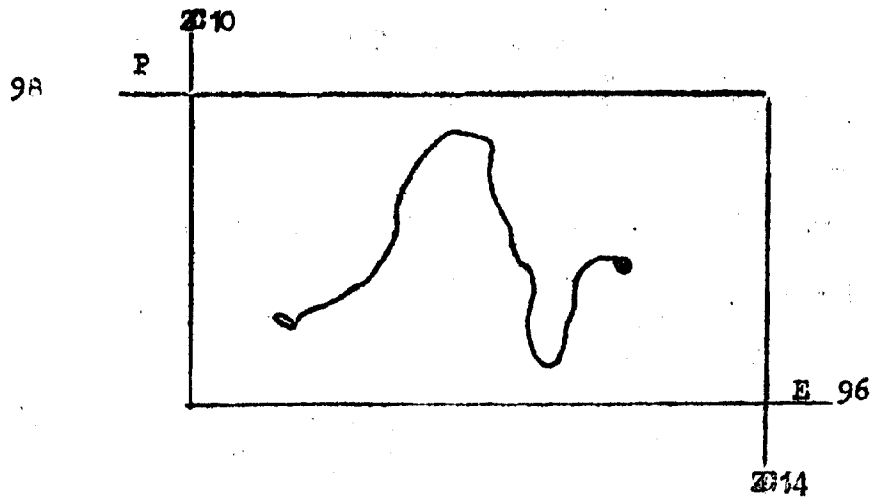
COPY 17 OF 21

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 6 AUG 1968

B-9

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



Distributions:	Q-2	(1)
	Q-3	(1)
	CO, 1/4/12	(1)
	CO, 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	CO, AGO	(1)
	Recon FSGO	(1)
	TF Bray FSGO	(1)
	S-3, 1st ReconBr	(1)
	S-3, 1st For ReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	PHILBr, C-1-1	(1)

C. N. RILEY
C. N. RILEY
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 343-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: COFFEE TIME (C-1-1)
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG: 010900H AUG 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 602. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (BREACH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280930H/010815H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 96 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTING OF THE ENEMY. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 301820H ZC123971 WHILE PATROL WAS IN THE HARBOR SITE, THEY RECEIVED APPROX 20 ROUNDS OF 81 MM MORTARS 200 METERS FROM THEIR POSN. TEAM ESTIMATED THAT THESE ROUNDS WERE FIRED FROM THE VICINITY OF ROUTE #1.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS AND STEEP. CANOPY WAS UP TO 75 FT HIGH. MODERATE TO HEAVY SECONDARY GROWTH WAS ENCOUNTERED. MOVEMENT WAS UP TO 200 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: ZC108973 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. FLAT OPEN AREA. EXTRACT LZ: ZC134909 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. FLAT OPEN AREA WITH BRUSH AND GRASS. TRAILS: ONE WELL DEFINED TRAIL WAS FOUND. IT WAS UP TO 6 FT WIDE. TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. IT SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USAGE.

B-10

DECLASSIFIED

20122969 PATROL FOUND 20-30 FIGHTING HOLES THAT APPEARED TO BE AT LEAST 4 MONTHS OLD. ALSO AT THAT SAME LOCATION THEY FOUND A BOOBY TRAPPED CHICOM 82 mm MORTAR ROUND. THIS ROUND WAS RIGGED WITH A PULL TYPE TRIP WIRE. TRIP WIRE WAS 4-6 INCHES OFF THE DECK AND WIRE RAN ACROSS TRAIL. WIRE WAS CAMOFLAGED WITH LEAVES AND GRASS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: FUTURE PATROLS SHOULD TAKE PLENTY OF WATER DUE TO THE LACK OF STREAMS IN THIS VICINITY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: LCPL EDWARDS
 LPLT GRACE
 PFC WRIGHT
 PFC PASKINS
 PFC KAMERICK
 PFC KREJAREK
 PFC HOLLWAY
 PFC ELROD

PATROL LEADER:
 LCPL EDWARDS
 1ST PLT, 1ST RECON "C" Co.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
 G-3 TEXRAY
 G-2 MAW
 G-2 TEXRAY
 TEXRAY AO
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN
 S-2 1ST RECON BN
 S-3 1ST RECON BN
 CO, 1ST MAG
 CO, 14TH MAR
 CO, 5TH MAR
 CO, 1ST MAR
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON Co (REIN)
 CO, MAG-36
 CO, MAG-11
 CO, MAG-16
 CO, Co "C"
 Co, S-2
 Co, S-3
 CO, 26TH MAR

10

98

COFFEE TIME PATROL ROUTE

TRAIL

14

96

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #344-68

Copy 17 of 23 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

300830H July 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #344-68

146568

Unit/Call Sign: FLAG DIP (C-4-1) Patrol Leader: CPL HENDERSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HA VIEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of MQM KUN SAC. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 310700H; insert via YC995982.
 Extract at 041300H via YC995982.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they may have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

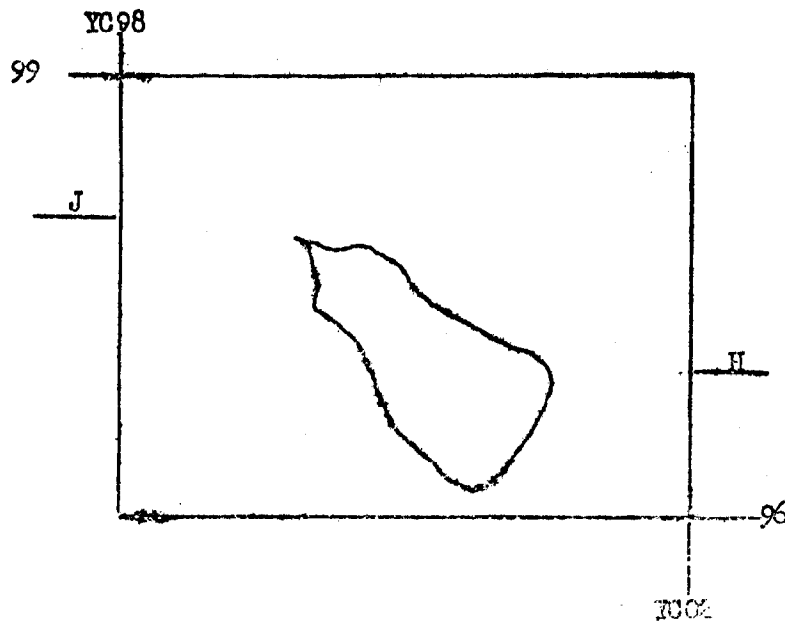
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: JACKSONVILLE "A" 55.35 (155 HOW)
 PONY BOY II 61.30 (8" HOW)
 SAND HURST 56.50 (155 GUNS)
 JACKSONVILLE "W" 44.45 (155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 L/26 Tac Net: 67.35 (BLACK BIRD)

680-68

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURING ON 9 AUG 1968

B-11

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-3	(1)
	G-2	(1)
	CO, 3rd 8" HGW	(1)
	CO, AGO	(1)
	CO, 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSCG	(2)
	TF YRcy FSCG	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	CO, Co "J"	(1)
	1stLt, C-4-1	(1)

C. N. RIDEY
 C. N. RIDEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #345-68

Copy 17 of 22 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
301300H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) 1st Recon BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar DivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #345-68

146668

Unit/Call Sign: DATE PAAM (C-4-2) Patrol Leader: CPL GORDON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HA VIEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of the Loc Tuy Valley. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LA 405 at 010700H; insert vci ZC135969.
Extract at 051300H vic ZC141967.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and units operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 on an alternate zone and fixed wing prep of insert zone and false prep.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: JACKSONVILLE "W" 44.45 (155 HOW)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE ECHO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COMPOKE 34.5
3/26 Tax Net: 67.9 (DUNBAR COUNTY)

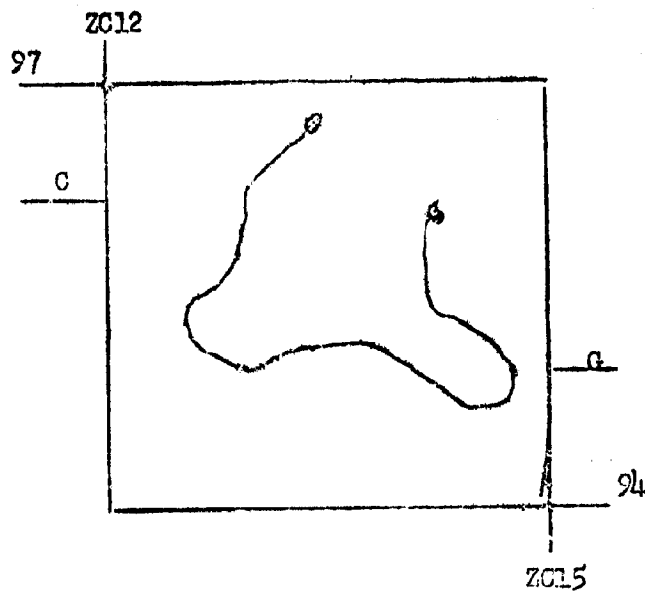
COPY 17 OF 20

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 12 AUG 1968

DECLASSIFIED

B-12

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution: G-2
 G-3
 CO, ACD
 CO, 26thMar
 CO, 1stBn 26thMar
 CO, 3rdBn 26thMar
 CO, HMM-165
 CO, HMM-364
 CO, HML-367
 CO, MAG-36
 CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)
 CO, 1st FAG
 Recon FSCC
 TF MRAY FSCC
 S-3, 1stReconBn
 S-3, 1stForReconCo
 CO, Co "C"
 PtlLdr, C-4-2

CNR 64

C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 345-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: DATE PALM (C-4-2)
DEBRIEFER: GYSCT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG: 051130H AUG 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE LOC THUY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010810H/051130H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 99 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO SIGHTING OR CONTACTS WITH THE VC/NVA. ONE FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH VERY THICK UNDERGROWTH. CANOPY WAS 50-75 FT HIGH. NO WATER WAS FOUND IN THE HIGHGROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: ZC130965 GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 4-6 FT HIGH.
EXTRACT LZ: ZC142969 GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE OPEN RICE FIELDS. TRAILS:
NUMEROUS SMALL TRAILS FOUND BUT NONE SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USAGE.
TRAILS WERE LESS THAN 1 FT WIDE POSSIBLY MADE BY ANIMALS.

011930H ZC132953 PATROL WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD 8 VC/NVA MOVING CLOSE TO PATROLS POSITION. PATROL CALLED IN ONE FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET, RESULTS UNKNOWN DUE TO DARKNESS AND VEGETATION. AFTER FM ALL MOVEMENTS STOPPED.

ZC142962 PATROL FOUND ONE OLD HARBOR SITE THAT COULD HOLD UP TO A COMPANY SIZE UNIT. ALSO NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES WERE IN THIS AREA. IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT THIS AREA HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR AT LEAST 3 MONTHS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING ARTY SUPPORT
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: CPL GORDON
 CPL KAUPPINEN
 LCPL MCGOY
 LCPL POWER
 PFC PENNINGTON
 PFC ARCHIBOEQUE
 LCPL MCKNIGHT
 LCPL HOLSHOE

PATROL LEADER:
 CPL GORDON
 4TH PLT, 1ST RECON "C" Co

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
 G-2 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
 G-2 1ST MAW
 G-2 TEXRAY
 G-3 TEXRAY
 TEXRAY AO
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN:G-2)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN
 S-2 1ST RECON BN
 S-3 1ST RECON BN
 CO, 1ST FAG
 CO, 11TH MAR
 CO, 5TH MAR
 CO, 1ST MAR
 CO, MAG-36
 CO, MAG-11
 CO, MAG-16
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)
 CO, Co "C"
 Co. S-2
 Co. S-3
 CO, 26TH MAR

12

+ 97

DATE PALM PATROL ROUTE

15

94

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #347-68

Copy 16 of 22 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (R IN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

011300H August 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
 (b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order #347-68

146968

Unit/Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY (C-2-2) Patrol Leader: CHL HOUSE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (vic YC944966) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tan area. Particular emphasis will be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HLZ and adjut arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 030700H; insert vic YC944966. Extract at 101300H vic YC944966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

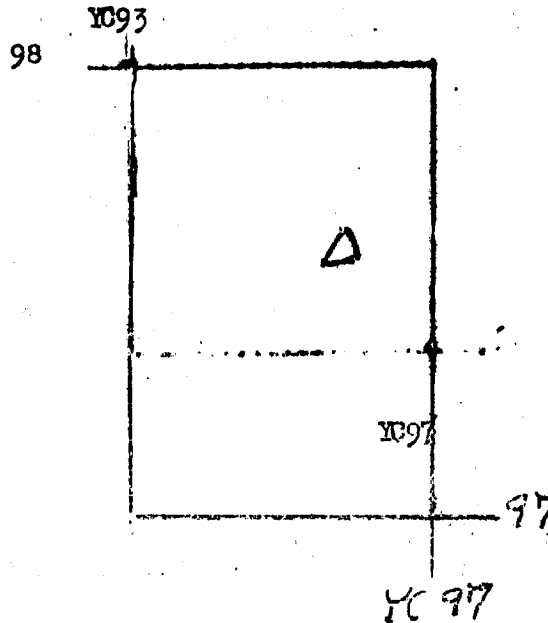
(3) Coordinate with RECORD II 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on call" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

(4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

(5) Emphasis is placed on improving defensive positions.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7. Alternate: 45.8
 Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 JACKSONVILLE "W" 44.45 (155 HOW)
 Air Observer: COWFOKE 34.5
 1/26 Tac Net: 67.35 (BLACK BUD)

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, ACD	(1)
	CO, 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAC-36	(1)
	CO, 455MM Gm Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	WE XRay PSCC	(1)
	Recon PSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stFoxReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	PtLdr, C-2-2	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #347-68 Ch-1

Copy 17 of 22 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

050900H AUGUST 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & III
 (b) 1st Recon BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar DivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #347-68 Ch-1

Unit/Call Sign: LUNCHMEAT C-1-2 Patrol Leader: SSgt MARENSKI

147868

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (vic YC944966) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tau area. Particular emphasis will be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HIZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 050700H; insert vic YC944966. Extract at 111330H vic YC944966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

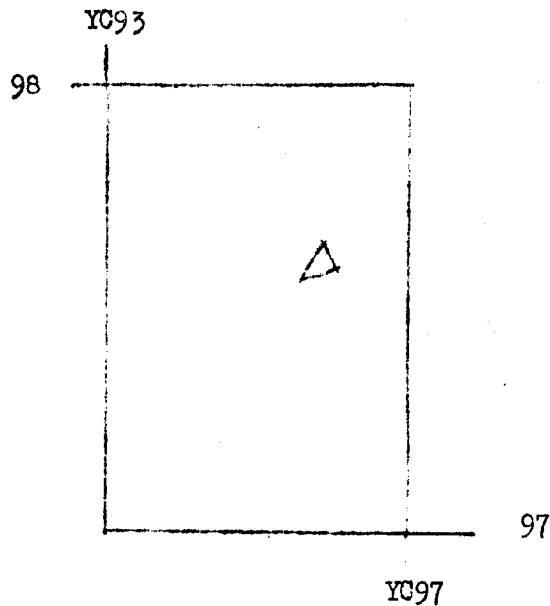
(3) Coordinate with RECORD II 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on call" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

(4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

(5) emphasis is placed on improving defensive positions.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/ Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate 45.8
 Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 JACKSONVILLE "W" 44.43 (155 HOW)
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/26 Tac Net 67.35 (BLACK BUD)

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
CO, 101 ACD	(1)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn 26thMar	(1)
CO, 3rdBn 36thMar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, HMM-367	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 155MM GunBtry(SF)	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
TF XRay FSCC	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
CO, Co C	(1)
Pt1Ldr C-1-2	(1)

C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 347-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: LUNCHMEAT
 DEBRIEFER: LT D. J. O'DONNELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L70114; SHEET

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG: 181300H AUG 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50, STARLIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-60, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESSIVE DELTA RADIO RELAY ON TRUOI MOUNTAIN (VIC YC944966) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE BEN TAU AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS WILL BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE HLZ AND ADJUST A RTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: INSERT 051005H EXTRACT 181100H

4. ROUTE: OP AT YC944966

5. SYNOPSIS: 14 DAYS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA. NO SIGHTINGS

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: 170110H (YC944966) OP RECEIVED TWO INCOMING RIFLE ROUNDS FROM LESS THAN 25M FROM THE S. TEAM RETURNED GRENADES WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. 172300H (YC944966) TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT OF UNKNOWN NUMBER. TEAM THREW 4 HAND GRENADES AND HEARD 5 EXPLOSIONS.

- B. TERRAIN: STEEP HILLS, 50-60 FT CANOPY

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

- A. INSERT LZ: YC 944966 GOOD CH-46 ZONE OTHER LZ'S: NONE
- B. EXTRACT LZ: YC 944966
- C. TRAILS: N/A
- D. OP'S: YC 944966

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
 10. CONCLUSIONS: N/A
 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTILLERY WAS TOO SLOW. INSUFFICIENT ILLUMINATION ON HAND. FDC LOST ON CALL GRIDS AND DIRECTIONS ONE NIGHT.
 12. COMMENTS OF DEBRIEFER: NONE
 13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NONE
 14. PATROL MEMBERS: SSGT MOURISKI
LCPL MURRY
LCPL GRIGGS
PFC WARD
PFC SHANDS
PFC BOWERS
PFC LEWIS
- PATROL LEADER:
SSGT MOURISKI
1ST PLT, 1ST RECON BN "C" Co.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CO, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
CO, 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2, 1ST MAW
G-2, TFXRAY
G-3, TFXRAY
TFXRAY AO
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO, 1ST RECON BN
S-2, 1ST RECON BN
S-3, 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST FAG
CO, 11TH MAR
CO, 5TH MAR
CO, 1ST MAR
CO, MAG-36
CO, MAG-16
CO, MAG-11
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON (REIN)
Co. S-2
Co. S-3
CO, 26TH MAR
CO, "C" Co.
CO, 101ST AIR CAV

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #348-68

Copy 6 of 23 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

311600H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1f (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #348-68

Unit/Call Sign: RECORD (F-3-1) Patrol Leader: SGT BUDA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of DONG TRUOL. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 030700H; insert via YC944966.
 Extract at 071300H via YC989967.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

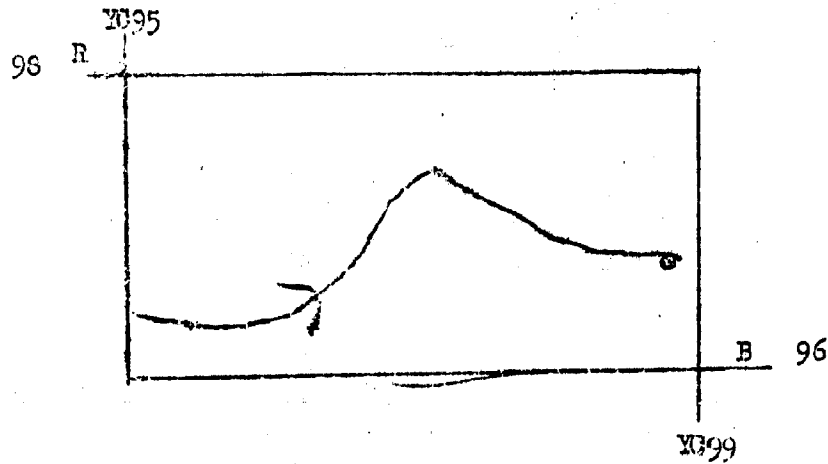
(3) Ensure coordination with the 26thMarine COG to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: JACKSONVILLE "A" 55.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
 JACKSONVILLE "W" 44.45 (4.2 Mortars)
 SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 Radio Relay: IMPRE-SIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/26 Tac Net: 67.35 (BLACK BUD)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-17

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, AOD	(1)
	CO, 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PtLdr, F-3-1	(1)

C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 348-88
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: RECORD II (F-3-1)
 DEBRIEFER: G. A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 II & III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG: 041500H AUG 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT;

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 3 PRC-93
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION OF THE DUNG TRUOIA AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030300H/041437H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 31 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH 8 VC/NVA. CONTACT RESULTED IN 2 NVA KIA (CONFIRMED), 1 NVA KIA (PROBABLE) AND TWO CAPTURED WEAPONS. MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS AND TWO FIXED WING MARINE FLIGHTS SUPPORTED THE TEAM.

6. OBSERVATION AND ENEMY TERRIAN:

- A. ENEMY: 041225H (YC970973) THE TEAM WAS JUST OFF A TRAIL PREPARING TO EAT, WHEN TWO MEN ON SECURITY OBSERVED 3 NVA MOVING DOWN THE TRAIL FROM THE SW. THE ENEMY WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITY SHIRTS AND SHORTS AND WERE ARMED WITH SKS RIFLES. THE TEAM INITIATED CONTACT WITH AR, RESULTING IN ONE NVA KIA (CONFIRMED), 1 NVA KIA (PROBABLE) AND ONE NVA WIA. IMMEDIATELY UPON INITIATION OF CONTACT THE NEAREST NVA CHARGED THE TEAM'S POSITION. SIMULTANEOUSLY, THE TEAM RECEIVED SA AND AR FIRE FROM 6 MORE POSITIONS. THE PATROL LEADER GRABBED THE NVA WIA AND PULLED HIM DOWN THE HILL TO THE TEAM'S POSITION. A MED-EVAC WAS REQUESTED FOR THE NVA WIA. MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING WERE ON STATION. THE TEAM CARRIED THE NVA WIA APPROXIMATELY 50M. THE TEAM MARCHED ON HILL 562 (YC970973) BUT WAS FORCED TO LEAVE THE NVA WIA 25M BEHIND BECAUSE THE FIXED WING HAD ONLY A FEW MINUTES REMAINING ON STATION. THE FIXED WING DROPPED THEIR ORDNANCE WITHIN 25M FROM THE TEAM'S POSITION, RESULTING IN THE DEATH OF THE ENEMY WIA. THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY HOIST WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT. (SEE ENCLOSURE #1 FOR LIST OF CAPTURED ITEMS.

B. TERRIAN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. CANOPY HANGS FROM 80-100 FT. MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH WAS ENCOUNTERED. MOVEMENT WAS 300 METERS PER HOUR DUE TO TEAM MOVING ALONG A TRAIL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: "D" RELAY YC 944966

EXTRACT LZ: YC 970973 PATROL WAS HOISTED OUT.

TRAILS: TRAIL OF TROU MOUNTAIN REPORTED PREVIOUSLY BY PATROL.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC/NCA KIA CONF BY SA
1 VC/NVA KIA PROB BY SA
2 WEAPONS CAPTURED

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AIR WAS OUTSTANDING
ARTY WAS NOT USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS IS THE 7TH CONTACT MADE BY RECON PATROLS IN THE VICINITY OF TROU RIVER WITHIN THE PAST TWO WEEKS. IT IS EVIDENT THAT SOME TYPE OF ENEMY FORCE IS IN THAT VICINITY OF UNKNOWN SIZE.

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: YES

14. PATROLS MEMBERS: SGT BUDA
CPL CLARK
CPL OTT
LCPL DUNLAP
LCPL CARVER
LCPL SULLIVAN
PFC DAVIS
HM3 CARGILL

PATROL LEADER:
SGT BUDA
3RD PIT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN)

DISTRIBUTION LIST:
CG 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
CG 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAW
G-2 TFXRAY
G-3 TFXRAY
TFXRAY AO
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO, 1ST RECON BN
S-2 1ST RECON BN
S-3 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST FAG
CO, 11. MAR
CO, 5TH MAR
CO, 1ST MAR
CO, MAG-36
CO, MAG-16

RECORDS PATROL ROUTE

△ - DELTA

CONTACT

CO, MAG-11
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
CO, S-2
CO, S-3
CO, 26TH MAR
CO, "C" Co.
CO, 101ST AIR CAV

DECLASSIFIED

RECORDS CAPTURED EQUIPMENT

1ST AID KIT
1 CANTEEN AND CANTEEN POUCH
2 AK MAGAZINES 30 ROUNDS LOADED AND 40 EXTRA ROUNDS
1 PACK
1 SAND BAG
1 SKS RIFLE 11327936
1 SKS RIFLE 11344965
1 PONCHO
1 WP BAG
2 PLASTIC CHOW BAGS
1 T SHIRT - GREEN
1 TROUSERS - GREEN
1 WASH CLOTH
BANDAGES
2 MOSQUITO NET LIGHT GREEN AND DARK GREEN
1 DRAWERS - GREEN
1 HELMET
1 BOWL AND SPOON
1 BELT BROWN
16 SKS ROUNDS
1 BOOK NATURE UNKNOWN
3 PICTURES
1 DOCUMENT NATURE UNKNOWN
1 PAIR SANDELS

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #349-68

Copy 19 of 23 Copies1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM,
010900H August 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s)
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)

Unit/Call Sign: FUDGE CAKE (F-2) Patrol Leader: LT NICHOLS

147168

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of NUI MO TAU. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 030700H; insert via YD854024.
 Extract at 071300H via YD856045.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate insert zone and the fixed wing prep and false prep in your HAVEN.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: JACKSONVILLE "A" 55.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
 LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
 SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 PONY BOY II 61.30 (8" HOW)

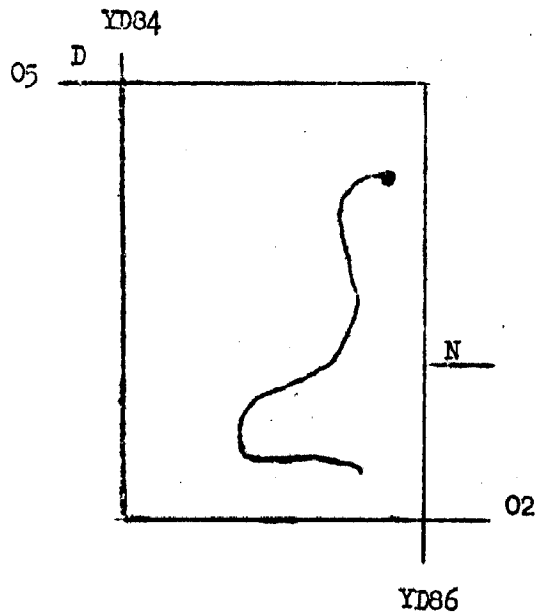
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA

Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5

1/26 Tac Net: 67.35 (BLACK BUD)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-19



Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, L/2/11	(1)
	CO, 3rd 8" HOW	(1)
	CO, ACD	(1)
	CO, 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-26	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PtLLdr, F-2	(1)

C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #749-68 Ch-1

Copy 19 of 23 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
KHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
040930H August 1968

1. Delet: FUDGE CAKE F-2, Patrol Leader: LT NICHOLS
Insert: VEAL STEW F-4, Patrol Leader: SSGT MATHEIS
3. Execution. Changes from depart LZ 405 at 030700H; insert via YD854024 to read Depart LZ 405 at 041600H; insert via YD857045. Extract time will change from 071300H to 081330H. Extract vicinity will change from YD856045 to YD854024.
5. Primary Freq: 31.2 Alternate: 44.7

D. J. O'Donnell
D. J. O'DONNELL
By direction

147468

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 14 AUGUST 1968

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 689-68
COPY 19 OF 22

DECLASSIFIED

B-20

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 349-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: VEAL STEW (F-4-1)
DEBRIEFER: GYSCT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I-IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG: 080900H AUG 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF NUI MO TAU. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041655H/080830H
4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: 97 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS WITH THE ENEMY. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH CANOPY RANGING FROM 8-40 FT. MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH INTERMINGLED WITH VINES AND THORNS. WATER WAS PLENTIFULL IN THAT AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: YD857045 GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH AND GRASS.
EXTRACT LZ: YD857028 GOOD 3 CH-46 ZONE. OPEN AREA IN BETWEEN CANOPY.
TRAILS: SMALL TRAILS WERE LOCATED AROUND LZ. TRAILS SHOWED NO SIGNS OF HEAVY USAGE.

YD857028 PATROL FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A TRAIL MARKER. THIS MARKER WAS CLOSE TO A TRAIL JUNCTION CONSISTING OF BRANCHES LAYING ACROSS ONE TRAIL BLOCKING PEOPLE FROM USING THAT ONE TRAIL. TEAM FOLLOWED THE UNBLOCKED TRAIL AND FOUND A ORCHARD IN VICINITY WITH FRESH FRUIT.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

B-21

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: SSGT MATHIS
SGT FELL
LCPL BRICE
LCPL BICKUM
PFC PISARCK
PFC COSCI
PFC HUBBARD
HN DUJIK

PATROL LEADER:
SSGT MATHIS
4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO(RI)

VEAL STEW PATROL

ROUTE

87
05+

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAW
G-2 TFXRAY
G-3 TFXRAY
TFXRAY AO
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO, 1ST RECON BN
S-2 1ST RECON BN
S-3 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST FAG
CO, 11TH MAR
CO, 5TH MAR
CO, 1ST MAR
CO, MAG-36
CO, MAG-11
CO, MAG-16
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)
CO, Co "C"
Co. S-2
Co. S-3
CO, 26TH MAR

84
+04



87
05+

TRAIL

84
+02

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #350-68

Copy 16 of 23 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
011600H August 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III 6641 III, IV
(b) 1st Recon Co PO3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O PO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #350-68

Unit/Call Sign: LUNCH MEAT (C-1-2) Patrol Leader: LTCIL BURNLEY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of NUI CAI TONG. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 030700H; insert via ZC161974. Extract at 071300H via ZC165968.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 on an alternate zone and fixed wing prep of insert zone and false prep.

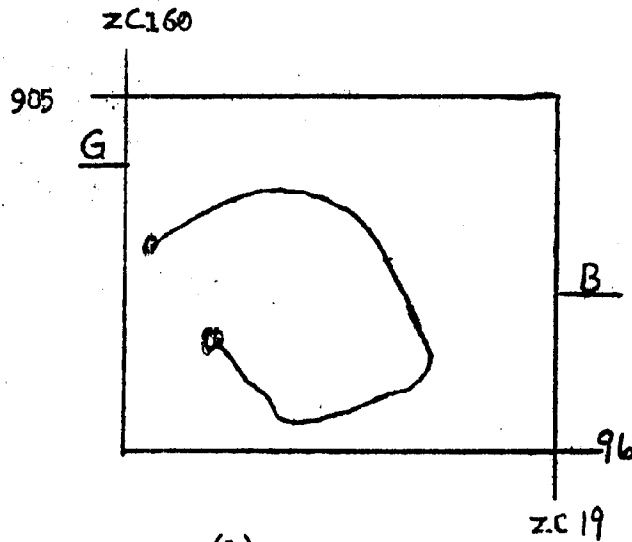
4. Admin/Logistics. Referenced (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: JACKSONVILLE "C" 36.95 (105 & 155 HOW)
JACKSONVILLE "W" 44.45 (155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/26 Tac Net: 67.35 (BLACK BUD)
3/26 Tac Net 30.9 (DUNBAR COUNTY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 12 AUGUST 1968
DECLASSIFIED

B-22

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, C/1/13	(1)
	CO, W/1/13	(1)
	CO, 26thMarRegt	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSOC	(1)
	TF X-Ray FSOC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co C	(1)
	PtlLdr C-1-2	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 26thMar	(1)

C. N. Riley
 C. N. RILEY
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 350-68

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: LUNCH MEAT (C-1-2)

DEBRIEFER: GYSCT G.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEETS 6541 II&III

6641 III&IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, RVN

DTG: 031600H AUG 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF NUI CAI TONG. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031045H/031445H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 4 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 30 VC/NVA. FIXED WING AND GUNSHIPS UTILIZED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. PATROL DID NOT CALL FM IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION. CONTACT RESULTED IN 3 USMC WIA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 031145H ZC163973 THE TEAM WAS INSERTED AFTER THE HLZ WAS PREPPED BY MARINE FIXED WING. AFTER MOVING IN A NE DIRECTION FOR APPROX 150-200 METERS THE TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED PLATOON STRENGTH (30) ENEMY FORCE. THE ENEMY INITIATED CONTACT, FROM WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN 'L' SHAPED AMBUSH, WITH A HEAVY VOLUMN OF SA/AR AND TWO GRENADES. SOME MEMBERS RETURNED AR AND GRENADES INTO THE SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS. THE TEAM BROKE CONTACT A FEW MINUTES LATER AND MOVED TO A POSITION 100 METERS TO THE SW, LEAVING TWO USMC PRESUMED KIA BEHIND. THE TEAM TREATED THE WOUNDED AND REORGANIZED. THE PATROL LEADER STATED THAT THE TWO POINT MEN HAD BEEN KILLED. THE PATROL MOVED TOWARD THE EXTRACTION HLZ AND MARINE FIXED WING AND UH-1E GUNSHIPS WERE UTILIZED. THE GUNSHIPS PILOTS SPOTTED A YELLOW SMOKE APPROX 100 METERS FROM TEAM'S POSITIONS. PATROL LEADER CONFIRMED THE USMC KIA'S BUT PILOTS REFUSED TO SHOOT IN THE VICINITY OF THE SMOKE. THE MED EVAC WAS ACCOMPLISHED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT. A TWO PLATOON BALD EAGLE WAS INSERTED AND LINKED UP WITH THE TEAM.

DECLASSIFIED

TWO MEMBERS OF THE TEAM GUIDED THE BALD EAGLE TO THE AREA WHERE THEY HAD MADE CONTACT. THE BALD EAGLE LOCATED THE TWO POINT MEN. ONE WAS UNHARMED AND THE OTHER SUFFERED MINOR FRAGMENTATION WOUNDS. THE POINT MEN HAD THROWN THE YELLOW SMOKE NOTICED EARLIER BY THE GUNSHIPS.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. GROWTH CONSISTED OF TANGLE VINES, BRUSH AND THORNS. CANOPY WAS UP TO 25 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS 150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: ZC165974, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH AND GRASS 6 FT HIGH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 USMC WIA

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING AIR SUPPORT

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS TEAM WAS DEBRIEFER BY DEBRIEFER INDIVIDUALLY AND NUMEROUS CONFLICTING STATEMENTS WERE FOUND. THE NUMBER AND SIZE WAS ESTIMATED FROM 20-50 VC/NVA BY ALL MEMBERS OF THE PATROL. THIS WAS JUDGED FROM THE ENEMY FIRING POSITIONS AND LOCATIONS THEY RECEIVED FIRE FROM. PATROL LEADER UPON CONTACT WAITED NOT MORE THAN 30-45 SECONDS AFTER INITIAL CONTACT TO GIVE THE ORDER TO MOVE BACK TO LZ. PATROL LEADER WAS 3RD MAN IN COLUMN AND STATED THAT HE HAD ACTUALLY SEEN BOTH HIS POINT MEN DROP AND COULD NOT SEE THEM MOVE. PATROL LEADER ASSUMED AT THIS TIME THAT THEY WERE DEAD AND GIVE THE ORDER FOR THE REST OF THE PATROL TO MOVE BACK TOWARDS LZ. HOWEVER AFTER APPROXIMATELY 3 MIN BOTH POINT MEN, ONE OF WHICH WAS WOUNDED, DROPPED THEIR PACKS. THE WIA'S RIFLE HAD BEEN SHOT OUT OF HIS HANDS. BOTH MEN THREW GRENADES INTO THE VC/NVA POSITION AND, UNDER COVER OF THE EXPLODING GRENADES, RAN INTO THE GENERAL DIRECTION OF THE INSERT HLZ. THEY WERE PICKED UP LATER BY REACTION FORCE.

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: YES

14. PATROL MEMBERS: SSGT MOURISKI
LCPL BURNEY
LCPL GRIGGS
PFC WARD
PFC ALLEN WIA
PFC CIRELLI WIA
PFC SHANDS
HN STAPLES WIA
LCPL MURRY

PATROL LEADER:

LCPL BURNEY
1ST PLT, 1ST RECON, "C" Co

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO, 1ST RECON BN
S-2, 1ST RECON BN
S-3, 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST FAG
CO, 11TH MAR
CO, 1ST MAR
CO, MAG-36
CO, MAG-11
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
CO, 26TH MAR
CO, "C" Co

REINFORCEMENT LIST:

0-6, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
0-6, 2ND MAR DIV (REIN)
1-2, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
1-2, 1ST MAR
0-2, 1ST MAR
0-3, 1ST MAR

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #351-68

Copy 12 of 23 Copies

1ST FORGE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

HUU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

011700H August 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #351-68

Unit/Call Sign: VREAL STEW (F-4) Patrol Leader: SSGT MATHIS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 326. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 040700H; insert via YC918929.
 Extract at 081300H via YC916895.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 on an alternate zone and fixed wing prep of insert zone and false prep.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

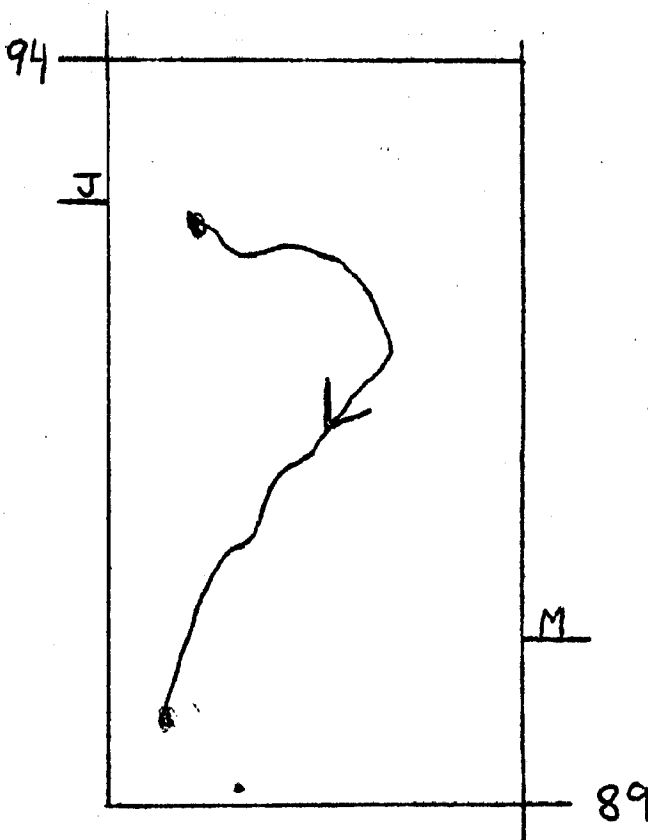
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.20 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/26 Tac Net 67.35 (BLACK BUD)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 13 AUGUST 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

YC 91



Distributions:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, 26thMarRegt	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155MM GUN BTRY (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF X-Ray FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PtLLdr F-4	(1)

YC 94

C. N. Riley

C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 351-68

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: VEAL STEW (F-4)

DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 II&III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, RVN

DTG: 040930H AUG 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 326. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040835H/040838H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA IN THE INSERT LZ. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED. GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING UTILIZED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 040835H YC916937 ~~INSERT~~ AIRCRAFT LANDED. ONLY THE FIRST 4 MEMBERS OF THE PATROL WERE ON THE LZ WHEN THEY SPOTTED ONE NVA IN THE OFF HAND POSITION FIRING TOWARDS THE INSERT HELICOPTER FROM 100 METERS AWAY. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND WENT BACK INTO THE CH-46. GUNNER OF THE CH-46 RETURNED .50 CAL FIRE INTO THE NVA POSITION. GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING WERE UTILIZED AFTER PATROL WAS EXTRACTED.

B. TERRAIN: FLAT OPEN AREA WITH ELEPHANT GRASS 3-5 FT HIGH. ROLLING HILLS AROUND THE INSERT LZ.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: GOOD MIAI CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH AND GRASS 3-5 FT HIGH.

DECLASSIFIED

YC915940 PATROL SPOTTED ONE BUNKER, BUT DUE TO CONTACT ON INSERTION THE PATROL WAS UNABLE TO SEE IF BUNKER WAS OCCUPIED.

ONE PILOT IN THE VR AIRCRAFT REPORTED OBSERVING NUMEROUS MUZZLE FLASHES IN THE VICINITY OF YC916937.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AIR OUTSTANDING, ARTY NOT USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: SSGT MATHIS
SGT FELL
LCPL BRICE
LCPL BICKUM
PFC PISARCK
PFC COSCI
PFC HUBBARD
PHN DUJIK

PATROL LEADER:
SSGT MATHIS
4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAW
G-2 TEXRAY
G-3 TEXRAY
TEXRAY AO
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO, 1ST RECON BN
S-2 1ST RECON BN
S-3 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST FAG
CO, 11TH MAR
CO, 5TH MAR
CO, 1ST MAR
CO, MAG-36
CO, MAG-11
CO, MAG-16
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)
CO, Co "C"
Co. S-3
Co. S-2
CO, 26TH MAR

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #352-68

Copy 7 of 23 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
040830H August 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
(b) 1st Recon BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar DivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrag Order #352-68

Unit/Call Sign: COFFEE TIME(C-1-1) Patrol Leader: SGT HAYES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of THUONG LO. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 050730H; insert via YC974856.
Extract at 091300H via YC961861.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 on an alternate zone and fixed wing prep of insert zone and false prep.

4. Arty/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

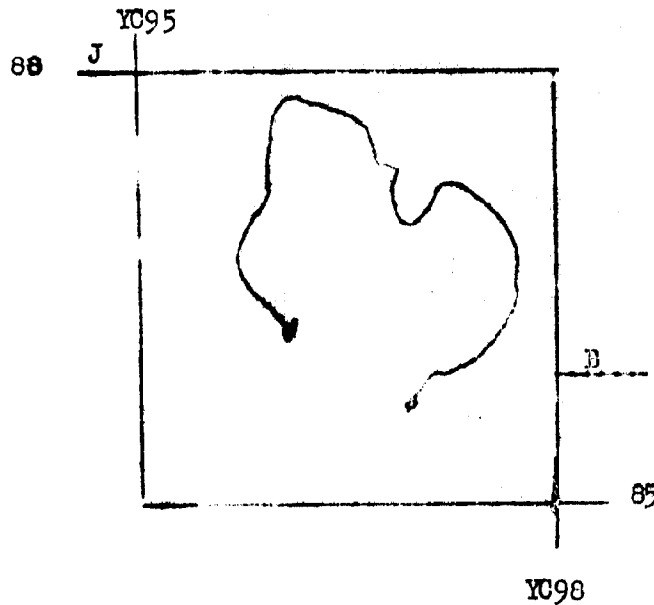
5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.2 Alternate: 44.7

1ST FORCE RECON CO

& C NO. 690-68

COPY 7 OF 22

Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
JACKSONVILLE "A" 55.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/26 Tac Net 67.35 (BLACK BUD)

CONFIDENTIAL

Distributions:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
CO, ACD	(1)
CO, L/4/11	(1)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn 26thMar	(1)
CO, 3rdBn 26thMar	(1)
CO, HML-165	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, HML-357	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
TF XRay FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
CC, Co "C"	(1)
PhilLdr, C-1-1	(1)

D. L. O'Donnell
 D. L. O'DONNELL
 By direction

OPERATION ORDER: 352-68 : 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 OPERATION: HOUSTON PHU BAI, RVN
 PATROL: COFEE TIME (C-1-1) DTG: 090930H AUG 1968
 DEBRIEFER: GYSCT G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 II&III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THUONG LO. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051045H/090920H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 94 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NEGATIVE CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP RAVINES, THICK SECONDARY GROWTH WAS ENCOUNTERED CONSISTING OF TANGLE VINES, THORN BRUSHES AND LITTLE BAMBOO. CANOPY RANGED FROM 6-75 FT. MOVEMENT WAS 150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: YC974856, EXCELLENT 1 CH-46 ZONE ON A SANDBAR. HLZ SURROUNDED BY HILLS AND CANOPY. TRAILS: NO TRAILS WERE LOCATED BY THIS TEAM IN THE OPERATION AREA.

082300H YC957865 WHILE PATROL WAS IN THE HARBOR SITE THEY SMELLED WHAT APPEARED TO BE HEAT TABLETS. BUT PATROL COULD NOT ESTIMATE THE DISTANCE. BUT THEY THOUGHT THAT THE SMELL CAME FROM THE EAST.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: LCPL EDWARDS
 PFC GRACE
 PFC BOLLARO
 PFC WRIGHT
 PFC PASKINS
 PFC KAMERICK
 PFC KREJAIEK
 HM3 WAGNER
 PFC HOLLWAY

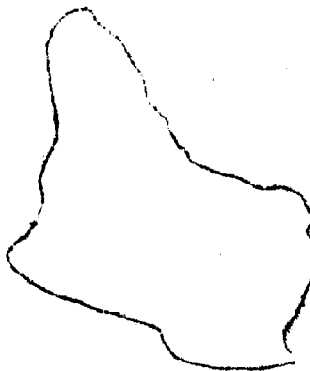
PATROL LEADER:

LCPL EDWARDS
 1ST PLT, 1ST RECON "C" Co

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
 G-2 1ST MAW
 G-2 TFXRAY
 G-3 TFXRAY
 TFXRAY AO
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN
 S-2 1ST RECON BN
 S-3 1ST RECON BN
 CO, 1ST PAC
 CO, 11TH MAR
 CO, 5TH MAR
 CO, 1ST MAR
 CO, MAG-36
 CO, MAG-11
 CO, MAG-16
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
 CO, Co "C"
 Co, S-2
 Co, S-3
 CO, 20TH MAR

COFFEE TIME PATROL ROUTE



OPERATION ORDER #353-68

Copy 5 of 23 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RAIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
040800H August 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #535-68

147668

Unit/Call Sign: CROCHET (C-3-1) Patrol Leader: CHL BLACKWELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVER to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 273. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 050800H; insert via YU904996. Extract at 091300H via YU904993.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 on an alternate zone and fixed wing prep of insert zone and false prep.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.2. Alternates: 44.7
Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/26 Net 67.35 (BLACK BUD)

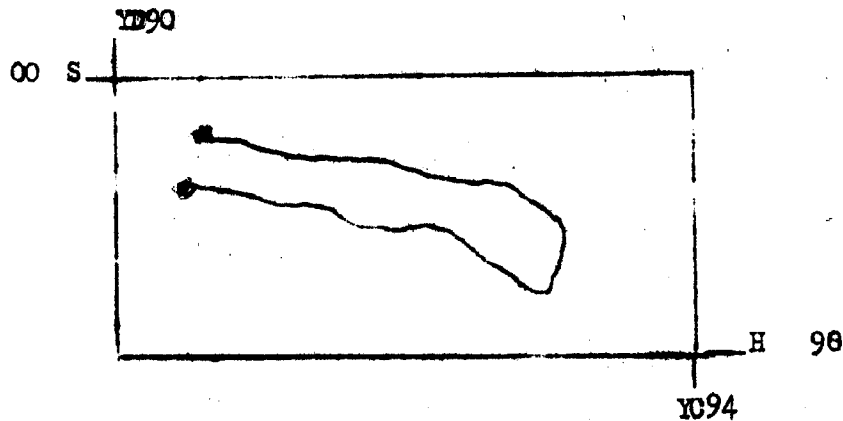
1ST FORCE RECON
S & C NO. 691-68

COPY 5 OF 20

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 17 AUG 1968
DECLASSIFIED

B-28

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution: G-2
 G-3
 CO, 26thMar
 CO, 1stBn 26thMar
 CO, 3rdBn 26thMar
 CO, HMM-165
 CO, HMM-364
 CO, HMM-367
 CO, MAG-36
 CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)
 CO, 1st FAG
 Recon FSCC
 TF XRay FSCC
 S-3, 1stReconBn
 S-3, 1stForReconCo
 CO, Co "C"
 PltLdr, C-3-1

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)

D. L. O'Donnell
 D. L. O'DONNELL
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 353-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PHU BAI, RVN

PATROL: CROCHET (C-3-1)

DTG: 091030H AUG 1968

DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOGH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 II&III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 273. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051209H/091030H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 94 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS WITH THE ENEMY. NO FM WAS CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISC

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: STEADY INCLINE FROM THE VALLEY UP INTO THE HIGH GROUND. IN THE LOWGROUND THE VEGETATION IS MODERATE. CANOPY IN THE HIGH GROUND IS APPROX 75 FT. PARTIAL CANOPY UP TO 25 FT SECONDARY GROWTH RANGING FROM 0 TO 15 FT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: YC899992, GOOD ZONES ALL AROUND THIS VICINITY. GENERALLY OPEN AREA. OLD RICE FIELD WITH MUD. EXTRACT LZ: YC905990, GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. WIDE OPEN AREA, LOW GRASS AND DIRT. TRAILS: ONE WELL USED TRAIL WAS FOUND, THIS TRAIL RANGED FROM 4-6 FT WIDE. INDICATIONS WHERE FOUND THAT THIS TRAIL HAD BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 24-48 HOURS.

YC905982, PATROL FOUND INDICATIONS OF RECENT WOOD CUTTING. TWO STUMPS WERE FOUND TO BE CUT AND IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT THESE SMALL TREES WERE CUT WITHIN THE PAST 48 HOURS.

OTHER LZ'S: YC903981 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE IN AN INCLINE 15-20°. SLOPES OFF TO THE NW. BEST APPROACH FROM THE NW.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL HAD HEAT PROBLEMS IN THIS AREA DUE TO LACK OF CANOPY AND WATER IN PATROLS OPERATING AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: LT RIGGINS
CPL BLACKWELL
LCPL BAEL
LCPL PADILLA
PFC OVERBEY
PFC JOHNSON
PFC STACKIEWICZ
PFC MILLER
HN BROWN
PFC BOSLEY

PATROL LEADER:
LT RIGGINS
3RD PLT, 1ST RECON "C" Co.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAW
G-2 TEXRAY
G-3 TEXRAY
TEXRAY AO
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO, 1ST RECON BN
S-2 1ST RECON BN
S-3 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST FAG
CO, MAG-36
CO, MAG-16
CO, MAG-11
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
CO, Co "C"
Co. S-2
Co. S-3
CO, 26TH MAR

90
+00

GROCHET PATROL ROUTE



93
97 +

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #355-68

Copy 15 of 23 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
051630H AUGUST 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & 6541 II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrogOrder #355-68

Unit/Call Sign: DESK WORK (F-6) Patrol Leader: SGT IUPUHI

147968

1. Situation. (a) See current IMPSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 863. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis also to be placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 070700H; insert at vic ZC059985. Extract at 111300H via ZC077968.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, on calls, and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

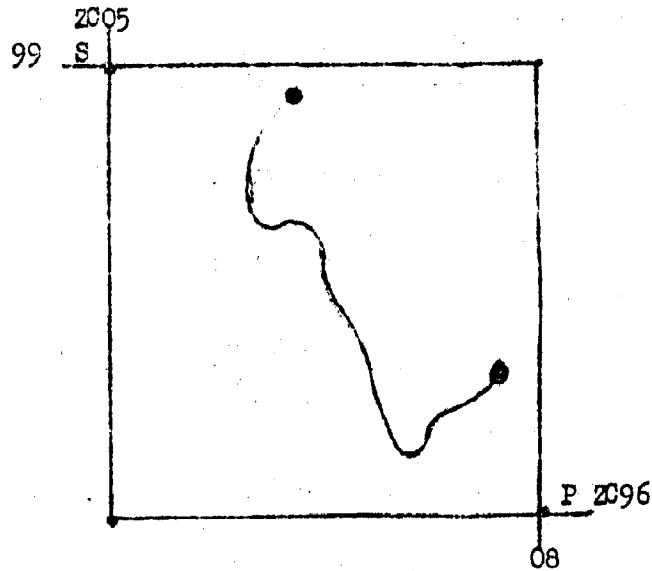
(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COG to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 on alternate zone and fixed wing prep of insert zone and false prep.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Frog: 44.7; Alternate: 31.2
Artillery: JACKSONVILLE "W" 44.45 (2-4.2mm & 4-155H)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE FCHO
Air Observer: COMPOKE 34.5
1/26 Tac Net 67.35 (BLACK BUD)
3/26 Tac Net 67.9 (DUNBAR COUNTY)

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution:

- G-2
- G-3
- CO, 26thMar
- CO, 1stBn 26thMar
- CO, 3rdBn 26Mar
- CO, HMM-165
- CO, HMM-364
- CO, HMM-367
- CO, MAG-36
- CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)
- CO, 1st FAG
- Recon FSCC
- TF XRay FSCC
- S-3, 1stReconBn
- S-3, 1stForReconCo
- PLHldr, F-6

[illegible]

D. J. O'DONNELL
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 355-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: DESK WORK (F-6)
DEBRIEFER: GYSCT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I& II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG: 110930H AUG 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITH IN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 863. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071210H/110835H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 92 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS WITH THE ENEMY. NO FM WAS CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION. PATROL APPREHENDED 4 VIET CONG SUSPECTS DURING THIS PATROL. SUSPECTS TURNED OVER TO 13TH ITT FOR INTERROGATION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: VERY CONTAINOUS WITH STEEP DRAWS. THICK SECONDARY GROWTH WAS ENCOUNTERED CONSISTING OF VINES AND THORN BUSHES, WITH SOME PLANT GRASS INTERMINGLED. CANOPY RANGED FROM 15 TO 60 FT. MOVEMENT UP TO 150 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: Z0062986 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. SMALL ROCKS AND GRASS 1 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ: Z3077971 OUTSTANDING MULTI CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH AND GRASS 2-3 FT HIGH. TRAILS: TRAILS FOUND BY THE PATROL WERE 2 1/2 TO 3 FT WIDE, AND SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USAGE. TRAILS COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. ALL OTHER TRAILS ARE AS SHOWN ON THE MAP.

Z0062973 3 FIGHTING HOLES WERE FOUND. IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT THESE HOLES WERE AT LEAST A MONTH OLD. THE FIGHTING HOLES WERE 4 1/2 FT DEEP BY 1 1/2 X 1 1/2.

DECLASSIFIED

20075978 8 FIGHTING HOLES WERE FOUND. THESE FIGHTING HOLES WERE AT LEAST A MONTH OLD. THE DIMENSIONS OF THESE HOLES WERE 2½ FT DEEP BY 1½ X 1½. THE FIGHTING HOLES WERE NOT SET UP IN ANY PARTICULAR PATTERN.

20071979 PATROL FOUND 2 60mm MORTAR ROUNDS DUDS ON THE ROAD. ROUNDS WERE NOT BOOBY TRAPPED AND LEFT IN PLACE.

20059985 PATROL FOUND TWO COOLIE HATS AND 2 ELEPHANT HATS HIDDEN ALONG BOTH SIDES OF A WELL USED TRAIL. THESE WERE LEFT IN PLACE FOR FEAR OF BEING BOOBY TRAPPED. ALSO SOME STICKS WERE FOUND IN THIS LOCATION, POSSIBLY CUT TO BE USED AS PUNJI STAKES.

091145H 20068976 WHILE PATROL WAS IN AMBUSH SITE THEY OBSERVED 4 VIET CONG SUSPECTS APPROACH THEIR POSITION. 2 MEN AND 2 WOMEN, MIXED CLOTHING AND COOLIE HATS, ALL FOUR HAD HAND AXES AND ONE US TYPE WATER CANTEN. ALL 4 VIET CONG SUSPECTS WERE APPREHENDED AND EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT. PATROL CONTINUED THE MISSION. VIET CONG SUSPECTS WERE TURNED OVER TO 13TH ITT FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL: SGT PUPUHI
 LT 2 BERCIER
 CPL NORMAN
 CPL HINES
 LCPL WILSON
 PFC ELLIS
 PFC THIRKIELD
 PFC ROSE
 PFC THOMAS
 PFC WHITLOCK

PATROL LEADER:
 SGT PUPUHI
 6TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

G.O. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
 G.O. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
 G-2 1ST MAW
 G-2 TEXRAY
 G-3 TEXRAY
 TEXRAY AG
 G.O. I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
 G.O. 1ST RECON BN
 G-2 1ST RECON BN
 G-3 1ST RECON BN
 G.O. 1ST FAG
 G.O. 14TH MAR

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)
 CO, Co "C"
 Co. S-2
 Co. S-3
 CO, 26TH MAR
 CO, MAG-36
 CO, MAG-11
 CO, MAG-16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DESKWORK PATROL ROUTE

06
99 +

06
99 +

TRAIL



08
96 +

08
96 +

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #357-68

COPY 15 of 29 copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (R.I.N.)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

061100H August 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & 6541 II
(b) 1st Recon Bn PO3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div PO3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div PO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #357-68

148068

Unit/Call Sign: RECORD I (F-3-1) Patrol Leader: SGT BUDA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVIN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 348. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction of trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also to be placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 070700H; in sert vic ZC127986. Extract at 111400H vic ZC195979.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, on call, and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 on an alternate zone and fixed wing prep of insert zone and false prep.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.2; Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: JACKSONVILLE "XRAY" 44.45 (155H)
SANDHURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE ECHO
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/26 Tac Net 67.35 (BLACK BUD)
3/26 Tac Net 67.90 (DUNBAR COUNTY)

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 675-68

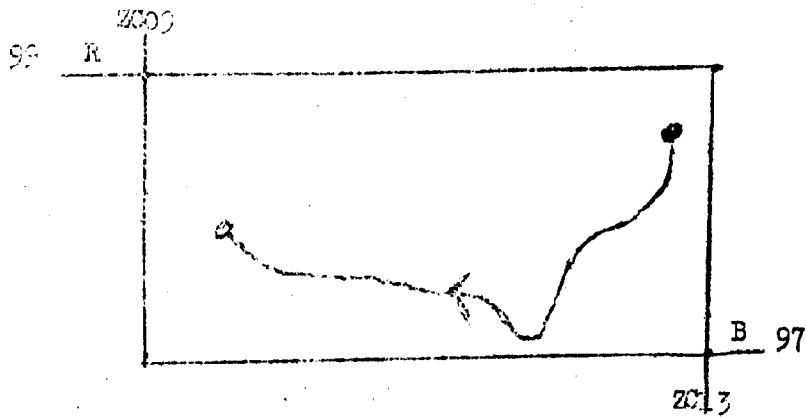
COPY 15 OF 20

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 18 AUG 1968

DECLASSIFIED

B-32



Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, 20thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-166	(1)
	CO, HMM-167	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PtDir, F-3-1	(1)

D. J. O'DONNELL
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 357-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: RECORD I (F-3-1)
DEBRIEFER: LT. D.J. O'DONNELL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEETS 6541 I
6541 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (PRIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG: 071815H AUG 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 3 PRC-93'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 348. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071046H/071815H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 9 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN BOOBY TRAP AND ONE CONTACT RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA (MED EVAC, ROUTINE).

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 071530H ZC125967 WHILE MOVING NNW ON WELL USED TRAIL TEAM SPOTTED MODERATELY WELL CAMOFLAUGED BUNKER AND GRASS HOOTCH 30 METERS TO WEST. WHILE CHECKING THE BUNKER THE POINT MAN ACTIVATED A BOOBY TRAP (THOUGHT TO BE CHI-COM GRENADE), RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA (FRAGMENTATION WOUNDS IN HEAD, FACE AND ARMS). TEAM MOVED OFF TRAIL TO W AND SPOTTED 3 MORE BUNKERS. ALL BUNKERS WERE EITHER BUILT OR HAD BEEN WORKED ON WITHIN THE PAST MONTH. BETWEEN THE BUNKERS WERE FIGHTING HOLES. 3 OF THE BUNKERS WERE APPROXIMATELY 15 FT SQUARE AND THE FOURTH WAS APPROX 20 FT DEET SQUARE. ALL BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 6 FEET DEEP WITH ABOUT 3 FEET PROTRUCING ABOVE GROUND LEVEL. ALL BUNKERS WERE CONSTRUCTED FROM DIRT AND 6 INCH DIAMETER LOGS. A FIELD EXPEDIENT HEAD WAS LOCATED BESIDE THE HOOTCH. TEAM MOVED APPROX 150 METERS WEST TO HOIST ZONE AT ZC124965. TEAM RECEIVED ONE BURST OF AR AND ONE GRENADE FROM DIRECTION OF BUNKER. TEAM RETURNED SA/AR FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. MED EVAC HOISTED BY CH-46 W/OUT FURTHER INCIDENT. TEAM RECOGNED BY FIRE AND MOVED SE TO BETTER HOIST ZONE AT ZC129966. TEAM EXTRACTED BY HOIST W/OUT FURTHER INCIDENT. MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED AFTER EXTRACTION GIVING EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

B-33

DECLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: STEEP WITH CANOPY RANGING FROM 15-60 FEET. DUE TO DEFOLIATION MISSIONS IN THAT AREA THERE IS A GREAT DEAL OF DEAD UNDERGROWTH, MAKING STEALTH ALMOST IMPOSSIBLE. MOVEMENT APPROX 250 METERS PER HOUR. VISIBILITY APPROX 15-20 METERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: ZC135970, GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE ON TOP OF SMALL HILL. BOMB CRATERS IN ZONE. EXTRACT LZ: HOIST ZONE AT ZC129966, APPROX 70 FT. HOIST ELEVATION 100 FT. 20 MIN TO HOIST. 7 MEN, ONE AT A TIME.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS: THE TRAIL BENDS TO THE WEST, IN THE DIRECTION OF HILL 602, INDICATION RENEWED ACTIVITY IN THAT AREA. THE BUNKERS ARE DETECTED DOWN THE SLOPE OF THE RIDGE.

11. RECOMMENDATIONS: THAT FUTURE PATROLS IN THIS AREA BE INSERTED IN THE WEST OR THAT THEY WALK IN AT NIGHT, WITH INFANTRY ESCORTING TO THE CANOPY LINE.

12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

13. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

14. SELECT MUNITIONS: NONE

15. PATROL MEMBERS:	SGT BUDA	PATROL LEADER:
	LCPL HINDS	SGT BUDA
	LCPL LYNCH	3RD PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)
	LCPL CARVER	10
	LCPL CAMPBELL	+98
	LCPL HEGAN	
	CPL SERENIER	RECORD PATROL ROUTE
	HM2 SCHOELEKOPF	

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
 G-2 1ST MAW
 G-2 TEXRAY
 G-3 TEXRAY
 TEXRAY AC
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN
 S-2 1ST RECON BN
 S-3 1ST RECON BN
 CO, 1ST FAG
 CO, 14TH MAR
 CO, 2ND MAR
 CO, 1ST MAR
 CO, MAG-26
 CO, MAG-11
 CO, MAG-76

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)
 CO, Co "B"
 Co. S-2
 Co. S-3
 CO, 26TH MAR

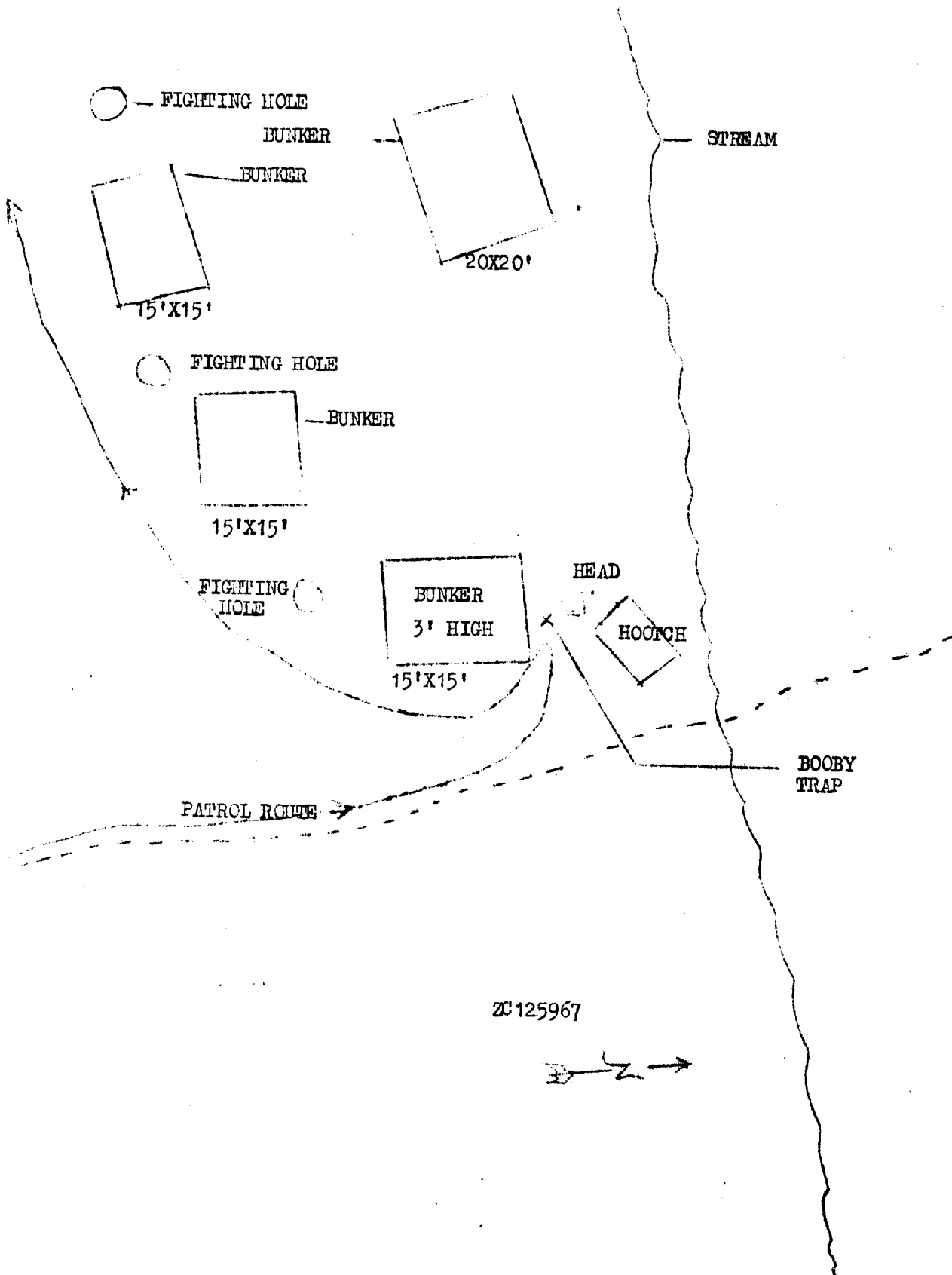
EXTRACT
 WIA
 INSERT
 EXTRACT

96

00

DECLASSIFIED

BUNKER COMPLEX FOUND BY RECORD (F-3-1)



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #358-68

Copy 19 of 23 copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080830H AUG 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 5541 IV
(b) 1st Recon BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar DivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)

Unit/Call Sign: SPONE PIT (F-5) Patrol Leader: SGT THOMPSON

1. Situation. (a) See current DTFSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of the Song Ta Trach. Particular emphasis is to be placed on fixing and locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 090700H; insert via yd854013.
Extract at 131330 at vic yd858029.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate insert zone and the fixed wing prep and false prep in your HAVEN.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7; Alternate: 31.2
Artillery: LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65(155H)
SANTHURST 56.50(155G)
JACKSONVILLE "A" 55.35(105H)

Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DATA

Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5

1/26 Tac Net: 67.35 (BLACK BUD)

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 696-68

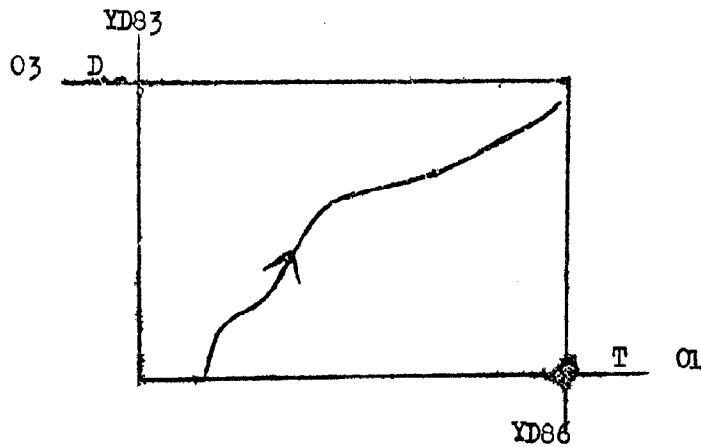
COPY 19 OF 23

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 18 AUG 1968

B-34

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, L/2/11	(1)
	CO, 3rd 8" HOW	(1)
	CO, ACD	(1)
	CO, 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(10)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PtlLdr, F-5	(1)

E. G. Meiners
 E. G. MEINERS
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 358-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: STONE PIT (F-5)
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG: 130900H AUG 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE SONG TA TRACH. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON FIXING AND LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091022H/130810H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 95 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS IN THE HIGH GROUND, MODERATE BRUSH, AT THE LOW GROUND THICK SECONDARY GROWTH WAS ENCOUNTERED WITH ENTERTINGLED VINES, THORNS BRUSHES, AND SPARSE ELEPHANT GRASS. CANOPY WAS 20-30 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: YD834014 GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE, WITH BUSH 3-4 FT HIGH.
EXTRACT LZ: YD856028 GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE, GRASS 2-6 FT HIGH. NO OBSTACLES ON THE HLZ. TRAILS: TWO TRAILS WERE FOUND APPROX 3-4 FT WIDE. TRAILS SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USAGE. TRAILS CAN NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. OTHER LZ'S: YD854025 FAIR LZ. CH-46 COULD POSSIBLY LAND IN THERE, STRIGHT UP AND DOWN DUE TO HIGH CANOPY ALL AROUND. VERY GOOD POIST LZ.
091745H (YD860010) PATROL HEARD 3 SEPERATE RIFLE SHOTS AT LEAST 1,000 METERS SE OF PATROLS POSITION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:	SGT THOMPSON	PATROL LEADER:
	CPL FLETCHING	SGT THOMPSON
	CPL ING	6TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)
	CPL PELUG	
	LCPL TREURNIET	
	LCPL RAMEY	
	LCPL CONVERSE	
	HN ZWECK	
	PFC COOPER	
	PFC WARDLOW	

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)

C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)

G-2 1ST MAW

G-2 TFXRAY

G-3 TFXRAY

TFXRAY AO

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)

CO, 1ST RECON BN

S-2 1ST RECON BN

S-3 1ST RECON BN

CO, 1ST FAG

CO, 11TH MAR

CO, 5TH MAR

CO, 1ST MAR

CO, MAG-36

CO, MAG-11

CO, MAG-16

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)

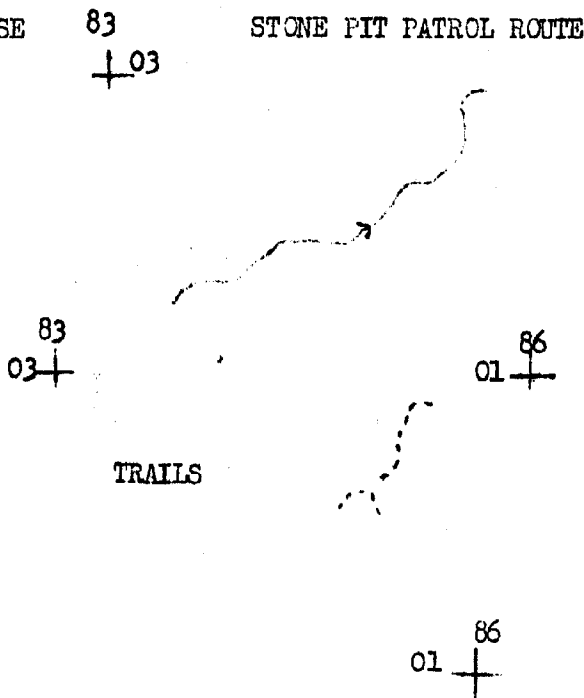
Co. S-2

Co. S-3

CO, 26TH MAR

CO, "C" Co.

CO, 101ST AIR CAV



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #359-68

Copy _____ of _____ copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

061030H Aug 1968

- Refs: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
 (b) 1st Recon Bn PO 3000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div PO 3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div PO 3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order msg #359-68

Unit/Call Sign: FLAG DIP (C-4-1) Patrol Leader: LT JANCZUK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 201. Particular emphasis is to be placed on fixing and locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also to be placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible and conduct secondary patrols to the flanks of main body. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 090700H; insert via YD836056.
 Extract at 131330H via YD848044.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine OOC to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate insert zone and the fixed wing prep and false prep in your HAVEN.

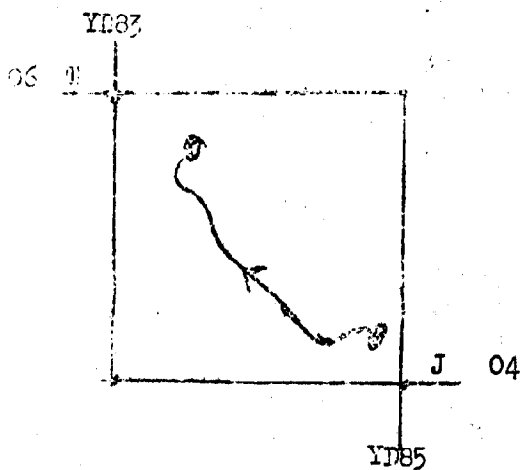
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.2; Alternate: 44.7
 Artillery: SANIHURST "A" 56.50(155G)
 PONY BOY II 61.30(8"HOW)
 JACKSONVILLE "A" 55.35(105H)
 LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65(155H)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/26 Tac Net: 67.35 (BLACK BUD)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 18 AUG 1968

B-36

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Distributions:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, L/2/11	(1)
	CO, 3rd 8" HOW	(1)
	CO, ACD	(1)
	CO, 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSCG	(1)
	TF X-Ray FSCG	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	REILdr, 3-4-1	(1)

E. G. Meiners
 E. G. MEINERS
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: 359-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: FLAG DIP (C-4-1)
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG: 130930H AUG 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 PRC-93, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79'S, 2 M-14'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVE N TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 201. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON FIXING AND LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE AND CONDUCT SECONDARY PATROLS TO THE FLANKS OF MAIN BODY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090900H/130825H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 9 1/2 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION. 5 GRAVES WERE FOUND BY THE PATROL THAT APPEARED TO BE SEVERAL MONTHS OLD.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, WITH THICK VEGETATION. MOVEMENTS ON THE RIDGELINE WAS RELATIVELY EASY. CANOPY WAS UP TO 60 FT. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 15-20 FT HIGH. INTERMITTENT STREAMS SHOWN ON THE MAP IN PATROLS AREA WERE DRIED UP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: YD835056 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE, ON FINGER. GRASS 3-4 FT HIGH.
 EXTRACT LZ: YD843044 FAIR 1 CH-46 ZONE. TREE STUMPS ON LZ 3 FT HIGH, ALSO GRASS 5 FT HIGH. TRAILS: TRAILS FOUND IN THE OPERATION AREA WERE UP TO 5 FT WIDE BUT SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USAGE.

101500H (YD841045) PATROL FOUND 5 RECTANGULAR GRAVES ALONG SIDE A TRAIL THAT HAD NOT BEEN RECENTLY USED. IT APPEARED TO THE PATROL THAT THESE GRAVES WERE FROM A MONTH TO TWO MONTHS OLD. THE GRAVES HAD A 6 INCH DIRT MOUND. GRAVES WERE PROBED WITH A "K"-BAR BUT APPARENTLY BONES WERE QUITE DEEP IN THE GRAVES. ON ONE OF THE GRAVES A LIGHT BLUE-COLORED SMALL PIECE OF CLOTH WAS FOUND.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 5 GRAVES FOUND. RESULTS
5 VC/NVA KIA.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: OPERATING AREA SHOWED NO SIGNS OF
ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA FOR THE PAST MONTH.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

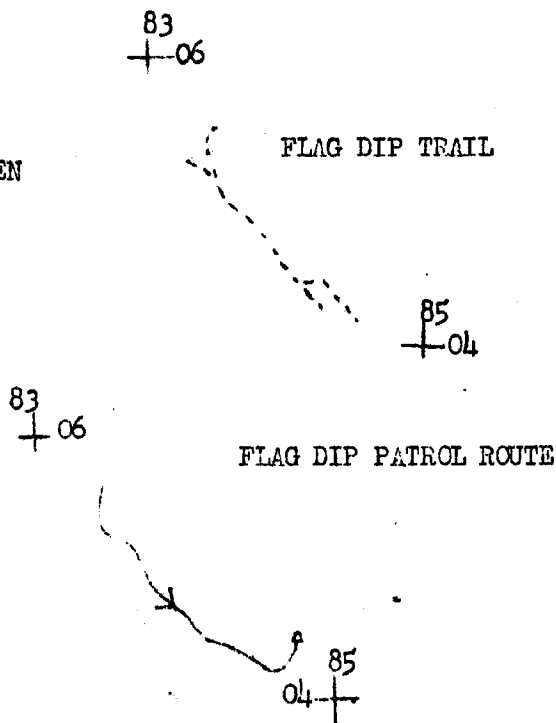
13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: LT JANCZUK
SGT DAHMAN
CPL KAUPPINEN
LCPL SANDERS
LCPL FUHLER
HM3 MORTENSON
LCPL MALLOY
PFC EDWARDS
LCPL HOLSHOE
LCPL PAGE
LCPL VANDERMOLEN
PFC ELLIS

PATROL LEADER:
LT JANCZUK
14TH PLT, 1ST RECON, "C" Co.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAW
G-2 TEXRAY
G-3 TEXRAY
TEXRAY AO
CO, 1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO, 1ST RECON BN
G-2 1ST RECON BN
G-3 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST FAG
CO, 11TH MAR
CO, 14TH MAR
CO, 151 MAR
CO, MAC-35
CO, MAC-36
CO, MAC-11
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
CO, S-2
CO, S-3
CO, 26TH MAR
CO, "C" Co
CO, 101ST AIR CAV



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #360-68

Copy 19 of 23 copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RAIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090800H Aug 68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & 6541 II
(b) 1stReconBnO P0300C.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #360-68

Unit/Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY (C-2-2) Patrol Leader: CHL HOUSE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Kun Sap area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on fixing and locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also to be placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart via YD024023 accompanied by one platoon "A" Company 1stBn 26thMar at 100700H. Walk to via YC991998. Extract at 141300H via YC979983.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Marine COG to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 on an alternate zone and fixed wing prep of insert zone and false prep.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.2; Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: SANDHURST 56.50(155 Guns)
JACKSONVILLE "W" 44.45(155H)

Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA

Observer: COMPOKE 34.5

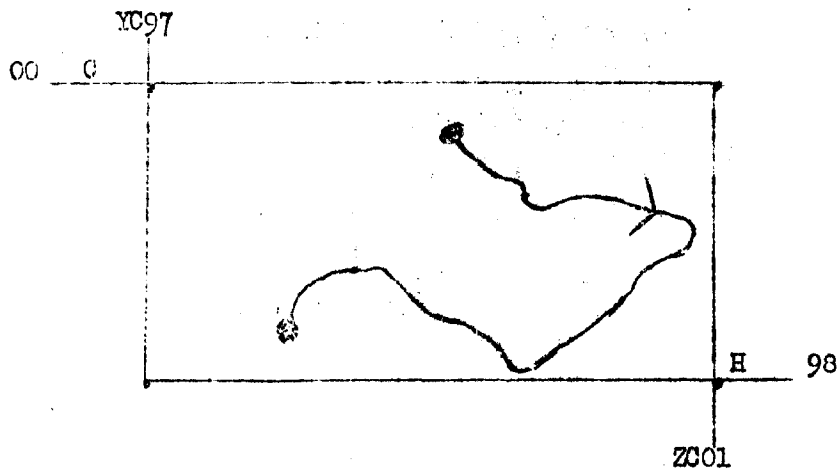
1/25 Tas Net: 67.35 (BLACK BUD)

1ST FORCE RECON
S & C NO. 698-68
COPY 19 OF 21

CONFIDENTIAL
DESTROY BY BURNING ON 19 AUG 1968

DECLASSIFIED

B-38



Distributions:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, 101 ACD	(1)
	CO, 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSCG	(1)
	TF X-R ay FSCG	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, "C" Co	(1)
	PltLdr, C-2-2	(1)

J. H. Meiners
E. G. MEINERS
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 360-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: DUBLIN CITY (C-2-2)
BRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG: 111200H AUG 1968

L7014; SHEET 6541 I&II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-12, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE KIM SAC AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON FIXING AND LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091500H/111000H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 43 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN A CONTINUOUS CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED COMPANY STRENGTH OF VC/NVA FORCE. 2 FM AND 4 AIRSTRIKES WERE REQUESTED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL, WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 101130H TO 101900H YD996002 WHILE THE PATROL REINFORCED WITH AN INFANTRY PLATOON WAS SETTING IN A DEFENSIVE POSITION THEY SPOTTED 50 TO 60 VC/NVA ALL AROUND THEIR POSITION DURING THIS TIME PERIOD. ALL WERE DRESSED IN DARK GREEN AND SOME IN TAN UNIFORMS, AND NVA HELMETS. ALL DRESSED HAD SA AND AR WEAPONS, NO CREWSERVED WEAPONS OBSERVED. PATROL AND INFANTRY PLATOON CALLED SUPPORTING ARMS CONSISTING OF 81mm MORTARS, 106 MM, 155 GUNS. GUNSHIPS AND FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING ALL SUPPORTING ARMS HAD OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET. RESULTS OF SUPPORTING ARMS WAS ONE KIA CONF BY FIXED WING AND 15 PROB BY FIXED WING. RESULTS OF ARTY FM WAS TWO UNKNOWN TYPE OF LARGE BRIGHT ORANGE FIRES, THAT WERE STILL BURNING AT 110700H. ALSO DURING THE CONTACT TEAM REPORTED 2 VC/NVA KIA CONF BY S/A. REACTIONARY FORCE WAS CALLED TO SUPPORT THE TEAM AND INFANTRY PLATOON, AND LINKED UP WITH FRIENDLIES AT 101800H. ALL UNITS MOVED BACK TO GRID ZD028022, AT 101830H WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

DECLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: GENTLY ROLLING HILLS WITH BRUSH 5-6 FT HIGH. LARGE OPEN RICE FIELDS WHERE PEDONINERT IN THE LOWGROUND FILLED WITH WATER 6-8 INCHES DEEP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: PATROL WAS INSERTED BY WALKING IN TO THE OPERATION AREA IN SUPPORT WITH AN INFANTRY PLATOON. ONCE THE OBJECTIVE AREA WAS REACHED, RECON MISSION WAS TO STAY BEHIND AND CONTINUE ITS ASSIGNED MISSION. HOWEVER CONTACT WAS MADE AND THE MISSION WAS ABORTED DUE TO COMPROMISE. 070935H (YC991998) AS INSERT HELO APPROACHED ZONE AT 100 FT ALT. THE CH-46 RECEIVED MODERATE TO HEAVY SA AND AIR FIRE. INSERT HELO SET IN THE ZONE WHEN MEMBER OF PATROL SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA WITH HELMETS, GREEN CLOTHING, RUNNING TOWARDS THE HELO IN THE LZ. ALSO AT THIS TIME OTHER MEMBERS OF THE TEAM SPOTTED NUMEROUS MUZZLE FLASHES IN THE TREE LINE. INSERT HELO RECEIVED 5 HITS. PATROL DID NOT DEBARK A/C AND INSERTION WAS ABORTED UNDER FIRE. PATROL RECEIVED NO CASUALTIES.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA CONF BY AIR, 15 VC/NVA PROB BY AIR, 2 CONF BY SA.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TEAM TO BE INSERTED ON HILL 560 AT COORD ZD019007 AND THEN MOVE SW. HILL 560 IS OCCUPIED BY A FRIENDLY OUTPOST ON A 24 HOUR BASIS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS IS THE 5TH PATROL FROM RECON ATTEMPTING INSERTION IN, OR CLOSE TO TROU RIVER BASIN. ALSO INSERTION HAVE BEEN MADE ON TROU MOUNTAIN COORD YC944966 WITH THE MISSION MOVING EAST INTO TROU RIVER, BUT CONTACT IS ALWAYS MADE PRIOR TO THE PATROL ACTUALLY REACHING THE TROU RIVER BASIN.

00 00

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: LT LANGDON
CPL HOUSE
LCPL GORDON
LCPL SHAFFER
LCPL SWEENEY
LCPL GIBSON
PFC AYALA 97
PFC BEARD 100
PFC METZ
PFC MORRISSEAU
PFC YONG

PATROL LEADER:
CPL HOUSE
2ND PLT, 1ST RECON, "C" Co.
HILL 44

DESCRIPTION LIST:

1-1 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
1-2 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
1-3 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
1-4 1ST MAR
1-5 1ST MAR
1-6 1ST MAR
1-7 1ST MAR
1-8 1ST MAR
1-9 1ST MAR
1-10 1ST MAR
1-11 1ST MAR
1-12 1ST MAR
1-13 1ST MAR
1-14 1ST MAR
1-15 1ST MAR
1-16 1ST MAR
1-17 1ST MAR
1-18 1ST MAR
1-19 1ST MAR
1-20 1ST MAR
1-21 1ST MAR
1-22 1ST MAR
1-23 1ST MAR
1-24 1ST MAR
1-25 1ST MAR
1-26 1ST MAR
1-27 1ST MAR
1-28 1ST MAR
1-29 1ST MAR
1-30 1ST MAR
1-31 1ST MAR
1-32 1ST MAR
1-33 1ST MAR
1-34 1ST MAR
1-35 1ST MAR
1-36 1ST MAR
1-37 1ST MAR
1-38 1ST MAR
1-39 1ST MAR
1-40 1ST MAR
1-41 1ST MAR
1-42 1ST MAR
1-43 1ST MAR
1-44 1ST MAR
1-45 1ST MAR
1-46 1ST MAR
1-47 1ST MAR
1-48 1ST MAR
1-49 1ST MAR
1-50 1ST MAR
1-51 1ST MAR
1-52 1ST MAR
1-53 1ST MAR
1-54 1ST MAR
1-55 1ST MAR
1-56 1ST MAR
1-57 1ST MAR
1-58 1ST MAR
1-59 1ST MAR
1-60 1ST MAR
1-61 1ST MAR
1-62 1ST MAR
1-63 1ST MAR
1-64 1ST MAR
1-65 1ST MAR
1-66 1ST MAR
1-67 1ST MAR
1-68 1ST MAR
1-69 1ST MAR
1-70 1ST MAR
1-71 1ST MAR
1-72 1ST MAR
1-73 1ST MAR
1-74 1ST MAR
1-75 1ST MAR
1-76 1ST MAR
1-77 1ST MAR
1-78 1ST MAR
1-79 1ST MAR
1-80 1ST MAR
1-81 1ST MAR
1-82 1ST MAR
1-83 1ST MAR
1-84 1ST MAR
1-85 1ST MAR
1-86 1ST MAR
1-87 1ST MAR
1-88 1ST MAR
1-89 1ST MAR
1-90 1ST MAR
1-91 1ST MAR
1-92 1ST MAR
1-93 1ST MAR
1-94 1ST MAR
1-95 1ST MAR
1-96 1ST MAR
1-97 1ST MAR
1-98 1ST MAR
1-99 1ST MAR
1-100 1ST MAR

S-3 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST FAG
CO, 11TH MAR
CO, 5TH MAR
CO, 1ST MAR
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
CO, Co "C"
Co. S-2
Co. S-3
S-2, 26TH MAR

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #362-68

Copy 19 of 23
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090930H Aug 68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6641 IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order msg #362-68

Unit/Call Sign: ACHILLES (C-2-1) Patrol Leader: CPL CROWLEY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current ONSUM'S and AIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Nui Chin area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on fixing and locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also to be placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart 1st Force Recon Co (Rein) area at 091300H. Insert at 100700H via AT839965. Extract at 141300H via AT835987.

a. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate zone and the fixed wing prep and false prep in your HAVEN.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7; Alternate: 31.2
Artillery: JACKSONVILLE "C" 36.95 (105 & 155H)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE ALPHA
Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
2/36 Tac Net 67.35 (BLACK BUD)

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 700-68

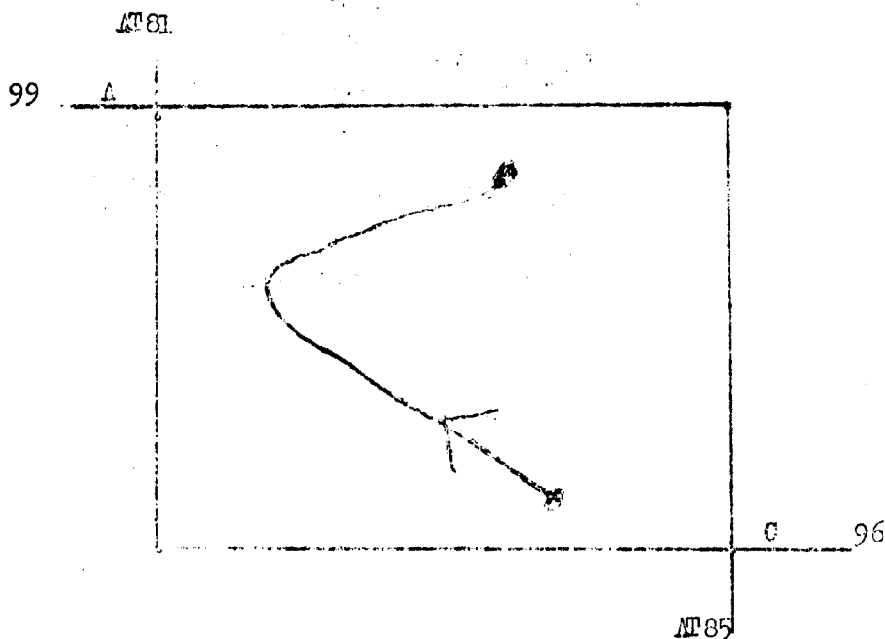
COPY 19 OF 22

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 19 AUG 1968

DECLASSIFIED

B-40

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, 101 ASD	(1)
	CO, 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSCG	(1)
	TF X-Ray FSCG	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stFcrReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	PtLdr, C-2-1	(1)

E. G. Meiners
 E. G. MEINERS
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 362-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: ACHILLES (C-2-1)
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6641 III&IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG: 131300H AUG 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF NUI CHIN AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON FIXING AND LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101000H/121600H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 54 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH SECONDARY GROWTH 4-8 FT HIGH. NO CANOPY WAS ENCOUNTERED. NUMEROUS OPEN AREAS WERE LOCATED DUE TO BGES AND ARMY CRADERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: AT838963 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. BOMBED OUT AREA. EXTRACT: PATROL WALKED OUT TO 3/26 POSIT AND RETURNED BY 6X5. TRAILS: NUMEROUS SMALL, NOT RECENTLY USED TRAIL WHERE FOUND, POSSIBLY ANIMAL TRAILS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

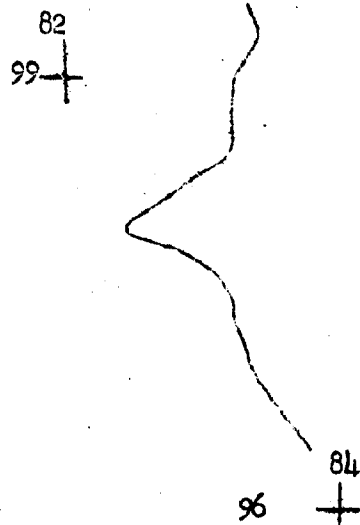
13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: CPL CROWLEY PATROL LEADER:
 CPL MAGALLON CPL CROWLEY
 LCPL WESTERGARD 2ND PLT, 1ST RECON, "C" Co.
 LCPL BALDWIN
 LCPL ARMSTEAD
 PFC SAUNDERS
 PFC DUNNE
 PFC BOOKER
 PFC MCCOY
 HN GRASERT

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
 C.G. 2ND MAR DIV (REIN)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
 G-2 1ST MAW
 G-2 TFXRAY
 G-3 TFXRAY
 TFXRAY AO
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN
 S-2 1ST RECON BN
 S-3 1ST RECON BN
 CO, 1ST FAG
 CO, 11TH MAR
 CO, 5TH MAR
 CO, 1ST MAR
 CO, MAG-36
 CO, MAG-16
 CO, MAG-11
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
 Co. S-2
 Co. S-3
 CO, 26TH MAR
 CO, "C" Co.
 CO, 101ST AIR CAV

ACHILLES PATROL ROUTE



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #363-68

Copy 16 of 23
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
THU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091130H Aug 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & III
(b) 1st Recon Bn 203000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div 0 P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div 0 P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order msg #363-68

148568

Unit/Call Sign: RECORD I (F-3-1) Patrol Leader: SGT BUDA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OP SUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truc Mountain (vic YC943996) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tau area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable ILLZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 110700H; insert vic YC943966. Extract at 151300H via YC943966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Coordinate with RECORD II F-3-2 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on call" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

(4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

(5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers.

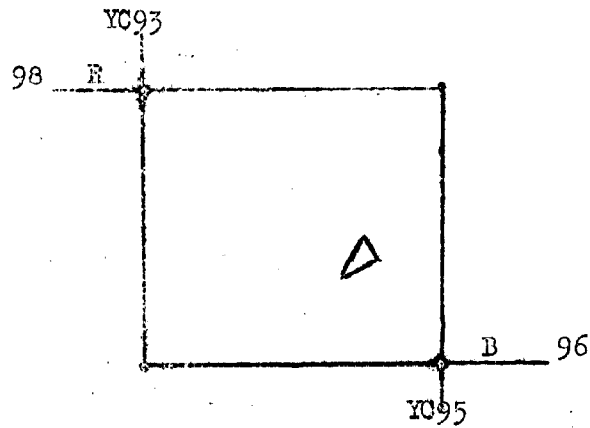
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7; Alternate: 45.8
Artillery: SANDHURST 56.50(155 Guns)
SANDHURST "A" 56.50(155 Guns)
TONY BOY II 61.30(3rd 8" HOW)
JACKSONVILLE "A" 55.35(155 HOW)
Air Observer: COMTOKE 34.5
1/26 Tac Net 67.35 (BLACK BUD)

ST FORCE RECON CO
700-68

CONFIDENTIAL

B-42

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, 3rd 8"	(1)
	CO, 101 ACD	(1)
	CO, 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 26thMarRegt	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SF)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF X-Ray FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PtLdr, F-3-1	(1)

E. G. Meiners
 E. G. MEINERS
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 19 Aug 1968

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTACHMENT FOR OPERATION ORDER #363-68

ON CALLS FOR IMPRESSIVE "D".

JACKSONVILLE "A"

CA 727 YC95039689, 1900Mils (From Bunker 2)
CA 729 YC94129715, 5400Mils (From Bunker 5)
CA 730 YC94539724, 6200Mils (From Bunker 1A)

ILLUM

(West)	DQA 0055	936967	Gun Trt Line
(East)	DQA 0056	950965	Gun Tgt Line

On calls will be replotted at least every third day.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 363-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: RECORD I (F-3-1)
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7011; SHEET 6541 II&III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO(REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG: 191530H AUG 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S,
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14

2.. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESSIVE DELTA RADIO RELAY SITE ON TRUCI MOUNTAIN (VIC YC943996) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE BEN TAU AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE HLZ AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110810H/19140H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 198 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS OF THE ENEMY. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION. EXTRACT HELOS RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA UPON APPROACHING "D" RELAY FROM THE NORTH.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 141449H (YC940972) AS EXTRACT CH-46 APPROACHED "D" RELAY FROM THE NORTH THEY RECEIVED SA AND AR FIRE FROM THAT POSITION. GUN-SHIPS RETURNED FIRE WITH .50 CAL MG. TEAM HAD NO FURTHER INFORMATION IN REGARDS TO THIS INCIDENT. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY THAT CH-46 WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS ALL AROUND THE "D" RELAY. CANOPY RANGED FROM 80-120 FT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: YC944966, GOOD CH-46 ZONE. LZ SECURED BY FRIENDLY TROOPS ON OP?

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

B-43

DECLASSIFIED

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: LCPL HINDS
 LCPL LYNCH
 LCPL CAMPBELL
 LCPL REAGAN
 CPL SCHRINER
 PFC CURRIE

PATROL LEADER:
 LCPL LYNCH
 3RD PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
 G-3 TFXRAY
 G-2 TFXRAY
 G-2 1ST MAW
 TFXRAY AO
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN
 S-2 1ST RECON BN
 S-3 1ST RECON BN
 CO, 1ST FAG
 CO, 11TH MAR
 CO, 5TH MAR
 CO, 1ST MAR
 CO, MAG-36
 CO, MAG-11
 CO, MAG-16
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)
 CO, Co "C"
 Co. S-2
 Co. S-3
 S-2, 26TH MAR
 CO, 101ST AIR CAV

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #365-68

Copy 20 of 23 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111300H Aug 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003390.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #365-68

149068

Unit/Call Sign: VEALE STEW (F-4) Patrol Leader: SGT FELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 44. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 120700H; insert via YD871033.
Extract at 161300H via YD885019.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COG to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate insert zone and the fixed wing prep and false prep in your HAVEN.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.2 Alternates: 44.7
Artillery: JACKSONVILLE "A" 55.35 (105 HOW)
LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)

Radio Relay IMPRESSIVE DELTA

Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5

1/26 Tac Net 67.35 (BLACK BUD)

1ST FORCE RECON CO

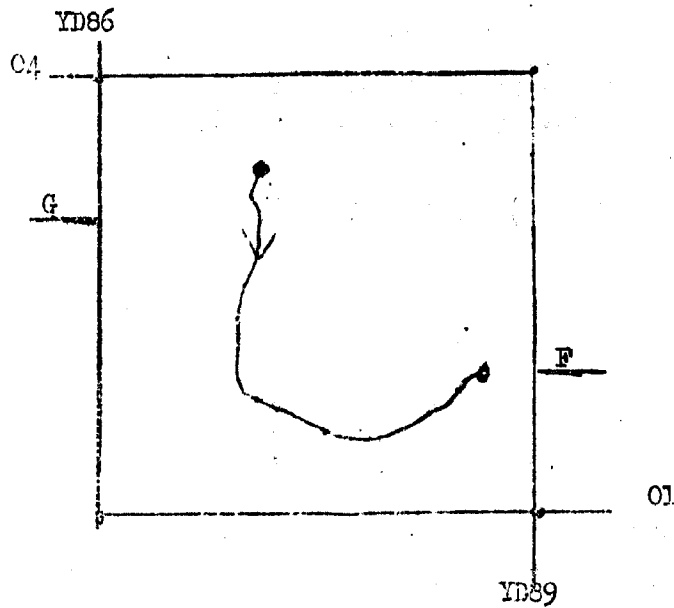
S C NO

705-68

COPY 20 OF 20

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 25 AUG 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, L/2/11	(1)
	CO, ACN	(1)
	CO, 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSOC	(1)
	TF X-Ray FSOC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3 1stForReconCo	(4)
	1stLt, F-4	(1)

E. G. Meiners
 E. G. MEINERS
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 365-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: VREAL STEW
DEBRIEFER: LT. D.J. O'DONNELL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I&II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG: 161030H AUG 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S,
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 44. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121321H TO 160935H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 92 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 150715H (YD875020) TEAM HEARD 5 SEMI-AUTOMATIC SHOTS FIRED FROM UNKNOWN TYPE WEAPON. NO FM CALLED. TEAM WAS 200-300 METERS AWAY.

B. TERRAIN: THICK UNDERGROWTH, 20 FT BRUSH 200-300 METERS PER HOUR. ONLY LITTLE WATER IN AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: YD871031 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE, 6 INCHES GRASS, SCATTERED BRUSH.
EXTRACT LZ: YD884027 MULTI CH-46 ZONE, SHORT GRASS. OTHER LZ'S: MANY MULTI CH-46 ZONES IN THIS AREA. TRAILS: SEE TRAIL OVERLAY.

141300H YD869029 TEAM FOUND NINE GRAVES WHERE EIGHT HAD BEEN REPORTED BEFORE (SEE DEBRIEF FOR 246-68. THAT DEBRIEF SHOULD READ EIGHT GRAVES VICE TEN.) BODY IN NEW GRAVE WAS WRAPPED IN GREEN, SHEET PLASTIC WATERPROOFING MATERIAL. TEAM ESTIMATED THAT HE HAD BEEN DEAD FOR THREE TO SEVEN DAYS.

IN VICINITY OF GRAVES, TEAM FOUND 2 TWO BUNKERS NEAR A WELL USED TRAIL. THE TRAIL MAKES A CUT IN THE TERRAIN 2½ FEET DEEP. THE ENTRANCE TO THE BUNKER ON THE EASE SIDE OF THE TRAIL OPENS DIRECTLY ONTO THE TRAIL.

THE ENTRANCE IS BOOBY TRAPPED WITH AN M-14 U.S. MADE AP MINE. THE OTHER BUNKER IS THREE FEET TO THE WEST OF THE TRAIL. BOTH BUNKERS ARE APPROXIMATELY THREE FEET DEEP AND COVERED WITH SIX INCHES OF SMALL BRANCHES AND DIRT. TEN FEET BEHIND THE WEST BUNKER IS A ONE MAN FIGHTING HOLE MEASURING 2'X2'X3'. BUNKERS ARE NOT WELL CAMOFLAGUED.

B-45

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS: 8702 NO RECENT ACTIVITY. ENEMY POSSIBLE FURTHER SOUTH. NEAR HILL 144.

11. RECOMMENDATIONS: CAUTION FOR BOOBY TRAPS.

12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

13. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: AS RECENTLY AS THREE WEEKS AGO THIS AREA WAS "HOT". RECON PATROLS IN THE LAST TWO WEEKS HAVE REPORTED NEGATIVE ENEMY ACTIVITY.

14. SELECT MUNITIONS: N/A

15. PATROL MEMBERS: SGT FELL
CPL MURPHY
CPL CARPENTER
LCPL ERICE
LCPL BICKUM
LCPL PISAREK
PFC COSCI
HN DUJIK
CPL BAINE
LCPL LINGERFELTER

PATROL LEADER:
SGT FELL
4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)

86
+ 04

VEAL STEW PATROL ROUTE

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)

C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)

G-2 1ST MAW

G-2 TFXRAY

G-3 TFXRAY

TFXRAY AO

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)

CO, 1ST RECON BN

S-2 1ST RECON BN

S-3 1ST RECON BN

CO, 1ST FAG

CO, 11TH MAR

CO, 5TH MAR

CO, 1ST MAR

CO, MAG-36

CO, MAG-11

CO, MAG-16

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)

CO, Co "C"

CO, S-2

CO, S-3

CO, 101ST AIR CAV

S-2, 26TH MAR

86
+ 04

FIGHTING HOLE

3 GRAVES

BUNKERS

6 GRAVES

89
01 +

89
01 +

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #366-68

Copy 17 of 23 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 111000H AUG 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #366-68

149168

Unit/Call Sign: COFFEE TIME (C-1-1) Patrol Leader: SGT HAYES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 224. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 120000H; insert via YD921016.
 Extract at 161300H via YD945009.

a. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate insert zone and the fixed wing prep and false prep in your HAVEN.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 31.2
 Artillery: LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
 JACKSONVILLE "A" 55.35 (105 HOW)
 SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)

1ST FORCE RECON CO

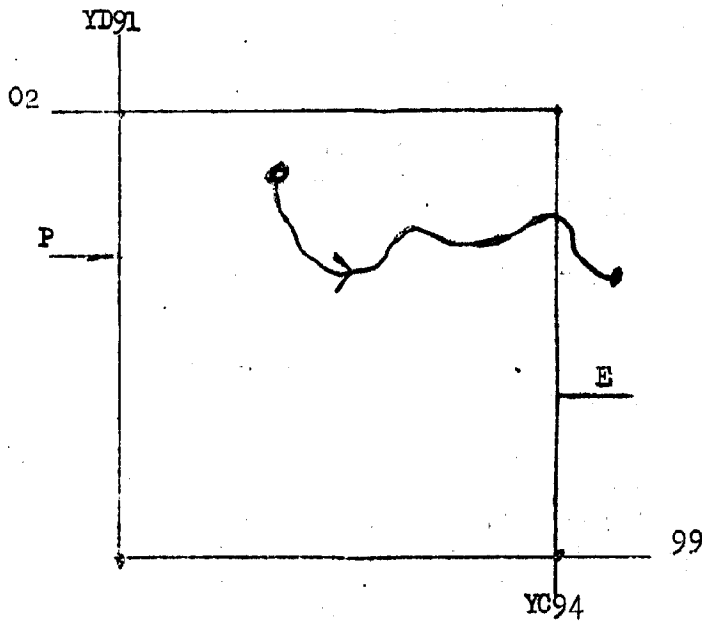
S & C NO. 706-68

Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA

Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.51/26 Tac Net 67.35 (BLACK BUD)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 25 AUG 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, L/2/11	(1)
	CO, ACD	(1)
	CO, 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-354	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF X-Ray FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	PtLdr, C-1-1	(1)

E. G. Meiners
 E. G. MEINERS
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 366-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: COFFEE TIME
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G. A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
17014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU DAT, RVN
DTG: 160900H AUG 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SUREILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 224. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120825H/160837H
4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: 96 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS WITH THE ENEMY. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THE MISSION.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. ROLLING HILLS WITH MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY 60 TO 75 FT. WATER WAS SUFFICIENT, NUMEROUS SMALL CREEKS AND STREAMS IN THIS AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE:

INSERT LZ: YD923023 GOOD CH46 ZONE LOW GRASS ON TOP OF HILL.

EXTRACT LZ: YD949017 GOOD CH46 ZONE ON TOP OF HILL. GRASS 2FT HIGH

TRAILS: ONE TRAIL WAS FOUND 1 FOOT WIDE AND WELL USED. RUNNING GENERALLY EW. THIS TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: LCPL EDWARDS
 PFC GRACE
 PFC BOLLARO
 PFC PASEINS
 PFC HOLLAWAY
 PFC KREJCAREK
 PFC ELROD
 PFC KAMERICK
 HM3 WAGNER

PATROL LEADER:
 LCPL EDWARDS
 1ST PLT, 1ST RECON, "C" Co.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CG, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
 CG, 3RD MAR DIV
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
 G-2 1ST MAW
 G-2 TFXRAY
 G-3 TFXRAY
 TFXRAY AO
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN
 S-2 1ST RECON BN
 S-3 1ST RECON BN
 CO, 1ST FAG
 CO, 11 MAR
 CO, 5TH MAR
 CO, 1ST MAR
 CO, MAG-36
 CO, MAG-16
 CO, MAG-11
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
 Co, S-2)
 Co, S-3
 CO, 26TH MAR
 CO, "C" Co.
 CO, 101ST AIR CAV

COFFEE TIME PATROL ROUTE

YD91
 02



YC94
 99

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #367-68

Copy 19 of 23
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111500H Aug 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOI)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order msg #367-68

149268

Unit/Call Sign: CROCHET (C-3-1) Patrol Leader: CPL BLACKWELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OLSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hoi Mit. Particular emphasis is to be placed on finding and locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also to be placed on setting up an ambush and capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 140700H; insert via AT839947. Extract at 181300H via AT844945.

a. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.
- (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.
- (3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Marine COG to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.
- (4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate zone and the fixed wing prep and false prep of your HAVEN.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6; Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: JACKSONVILLE "C" 36.95 (105-155H)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE ALPHA
1/26 Tac Net: 30.9 (BLACK BUD)
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO.

707-68

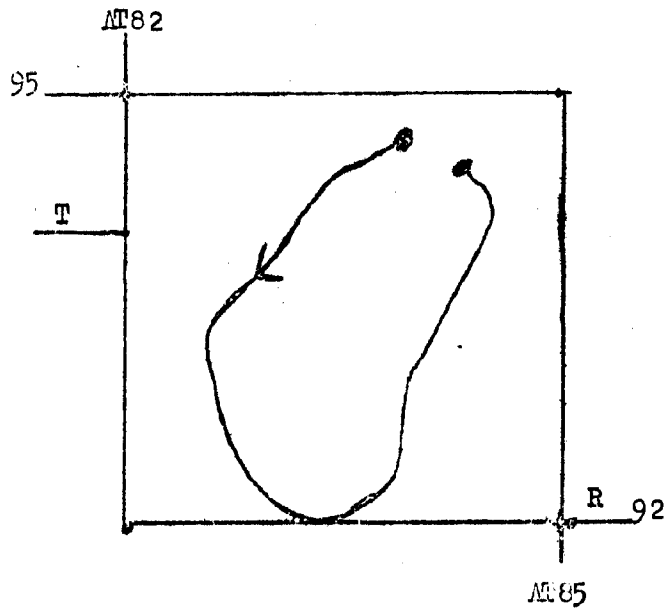
COPY 19 OF 20

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 21 AUG 1968

DECLASSIFIED

B-48

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, ACD	(1)
	CO, 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	PLDdr, C-3-1	(1)

E. G. MEINERS
 E. G. MEINERS
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 367-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL CROCHETT
DEBRIEFER: LT D. J. O'DONNELL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG: 181145H AUG 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HOI MIT. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON FIXING AND LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: INSERT 140820H, EXTRACT 181215H

4. ROUTE* (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 100 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN ONE SIGHTING OF 12 VC/NVA SUSPECTS. NO FM WAS CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRIAN:

A. ENEMY: 141355H (YC843952) TEAM SAW 12 VC/NVA SUSPECTS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS MOVING FROM WEST TO EAST ACCROSS A RICE PADDY. 2 OF THE SUSPECTS WERE CARRYING SOMETHING HEAVY BETWEEN THEM ON A POLE. DISTANCE TOO GREAT TO IDENTIFY OBJECT.

B. TERRIAN: EASY MOVEMENT ON HIGH GROUND, MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH. 20-25FT CANOPY. PLENTY OF WATER IN STREAMS MARKED ON MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: AT844943, MULTI CH-46 ZONE IN RICE PADDY. OTHER LZ'S: NONE
EXCEPT FOR RICE

EXTRACT LZ: AT840945, MULTI CH-46 ZONE, RICE PADDY. PAD MARKED ON MAP

TRAILS: MANY WELL USED TRAILS IN AREA. LARGEST WAS 4-6FT WIDE

OP'S: NO GOOD OP'S IN THIS AREA

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS: WELL USED TRAILS INDICATE EXTENSIVE ACTIVITY IN AREA.

11. RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

13. COMMENTS OF DADRIFTER: NONE

14. SELECT MUNITIONS: NONE

15. PATROL MEMBERS: CPL BLACKWELL
LCPL BAEI
LCPL PADILLA
PFC OVERBEY
PFC BOSLEY
PFC STACKLEWICZ
PFC MILLER
PFC RENNER
HM BROWN

PATROL LEADER:
CPL BLACKWELL
3RD PLT, 1ST RECON BN "C" Co

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CO, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
CO, 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2, 1ST MAW
G-2, TFXRAY
G-3, TFXRAY
TFXRAY AO
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO, 1ST RECON BN
S-2, 1ST RECON BN
S-3, 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST FAG
CO, 11TH MAR
CO, 5TH MAR
CO, 1ST MAR
CO, MAG-36
CO, MAG-16
CO, MAG-11
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON (REIN)
Co. S-2
Co. S-3
CO, 26TH MAR
CO, "C" Co
CO, 101ST AIR CAV

CROCHET PATROL ROUTE:

83
45 +



+ 43
84 AT

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #369-68

Copy 16 of 23

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

111330H Aug 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg #369-68

148868

Unit/Call Sign: DATE PALM (C-4-2) Patrol Leader: CPL GORDON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 348. Particular emphasis is to be placed on fixing and locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also to be placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 111300H; insert via ZC077968. Extract at 151300H via ZC086955.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate insert zone and the fixed wing prep and false prep in your HAVEN.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.2 Alternate: 44.7
 Artillery: JACKSONVILLE "W" 44.45 (155 Guns)
 SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COMPOKE 34.5
 1/26 Tac Net 67.35 (BLACK BUD)

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO. 703-68

COPY 16 OF 20

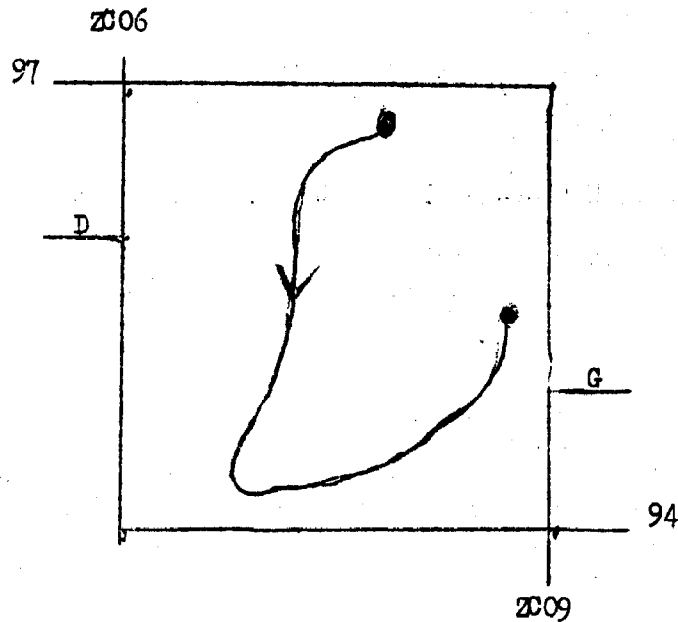
CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 26 AUG 1968

DECLASSIFIED

B-50

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



Distributions:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, AGD	(1)
	CO, 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155 Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSOC	(1)
	TF X-Ray FSOC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	Pt1Ldr, C-4-2	(1)

E. G. MEINERS
E. G. MEINERS
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 369-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: DATE PALM
DELIVERER: LT D. J. O'DONNELL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPA NY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG: 161300H AUG 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 3 BNL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 346. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON FINDING AND LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL IN ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: INSERT 120855H EXTRACT 160955H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: ONE ABSCED HELICOPTER INSERT AND 95 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN CONTACT WITH APPROXIMATELY 20 VC/NVA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS

6. OBSERVATION AND ENTRY TERRAIN:

A. ENTRY: 11100H (YC926878), WHILE INSERT AIRCRAFT WAS APPROACHING THE LZ THE TEAM SIGHTED TWO VC/NVA WEARING COOLIE HATS CROUCHING IN A HOLE NEXT TO THE ZONE. THE PLANE LANDED AND THE TEAM SAW FIVE VC/NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND COOLIE HATS IN A BOMB CRATER 50 FT EAST OF THE HLZ. FIVE MORE VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING UNIDENTIFIED AREA GNS WERE SEEN ON THE EDGE ON THE LZ. THE AIRCRAFT RECEIVED AR/SA FIRE FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. OCCUPANTS OF THE SAR AIRCRAFT REPORTED SEEING MUZZLE FLASHES FROM EIGHT OTHER ENEMY POSITIONS. TEAM INSERTED AT 120855H.

B. THE TERRAIN: EXTREMELY STEEP, 50-75FT CANOPY. THICK UNDERGROWTH. 75-100 METERS PER HOUR RATE OF MOVEMENT. NO WATER IN INTERMITTENT STREAMS. MAIN STREAMS MARKED ON MAP HAD SOME WATER.

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION: 111000H (YC926883) WHILE APPROACHING THE INSERT HLZ TEAM SAW TWO LOG FOOT BRIDGES ON CREEK. 111000H (YC075955) TEAM HEARD VOICES OF UNKNOWN NUMBER OF MEN AND WOMEN. NO FM CALLED DUE TO CLOSE PROXIMITY OF TEAM. TEAM AVOIDED THE PEOPLE AND CONTINUED THE MISSION WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT. TEAM THOUGHT THEY MIGHT BE WOODCUTTERS.

INSERT LZ: 078959 RICE PADDY, MULTI CH46 ZONE

OTHER LZ'S: 088951 GRASS
3-LIFT POOR ZONE 25 DEGREE
SLOPE. EMERG ZONE ONLY.
HOIST ZONE AT 084953 BOMB
CARATER.

EXTRACT LZ: 087955 RICE PADDY MULTI BIRD ZONE

TRAILS: NUMEROUS OLD TRAILS, WOOD CUTTER.
NONE RECENTLY USED.

OP'S: HILL 348 AT 075958 (SEE ROUTE OVERLAY OP 072954)

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD, 1 NBC MED-EVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS: NO INDICATIONS OF RECENT ENEMY ALONG PATROL ROUTE.
11. RECOMMENDATIONS: THAT AN OP BE SET UP TO OBSERVE VALLEY FLOOR.
12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
13. COMMENTS OF DEBRIEFER: NONE
14. SELECT NUMERATIONS: N/A
15. PATROL MEMBERS: CPL GORDON
LCPL MCCOY
LCPL POWER
PFC PENNINGTON
PFC ARCHIBOEQUE
LCPL SAIDANA
HM KERRIN
PFC WILLIAMS
LCPL SELL
LCPL JARRELL

PATROL LEADER:
CPL GORDON
2ND PHE, 1ST RECON BN "C" Co.

DATE PAMLS PATROL ROUTE:

06
97+

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CG 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
CG 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAW
G-2 TEXRAY
G-3 TEXRAY
TEXRAY AD
CO, 1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO, 1ST RECON BN
S-2, 1ST RECON BN
S-3, 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST FAG
CO, 11 MAR
CO, 5TH MAR
CO, 1ST MAR
CO, MAG-36

CO, MA G-11
CO, MAG-16
CO, 1ST FORC RECON (REIN)
CO, S-2
CO, S-3
CO, 26 TH MAR
CO, "C" Co
CO, 101ST AIR CAV



94
09 +

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #370-68

Copy 16 of 23 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111400H Aug 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #370-68

148968

Unit/Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY (C-2-2) Patrol Leader: CHL HOUSE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of MOM KUN SAC. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 120700H; insert via ZC005971.
Extract at 161300H via YC981994.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Mar COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate zone and the fixed wing prep and false prep in your HAVEN.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

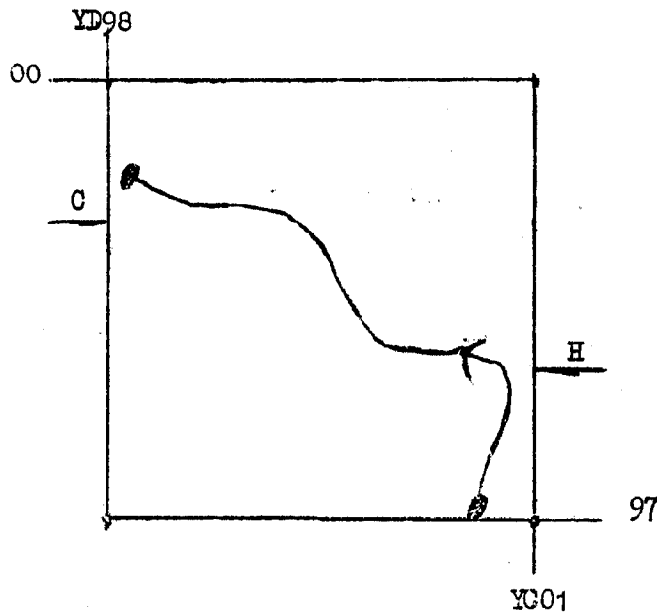
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.2; Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: JACKSONVILLE "W" 44.45(155H)
SANDHURST 56.50(155G)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COMPOKE 34.5
1/26 Tap Net: 30.9 (BLACK BUD)

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO 704-68

COPY 16 OF 20

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 21 AUG 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

Distributions:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, ASD	(1)
	CO, 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st F4G	(1)
	Recon FSOC	(1)
	TF XRay FSOC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	PtLdr, C-2-2	(1)

E. G. Miners
 E. G. MINERS
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #370-68 Ch-1

Copy 16 of 23 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

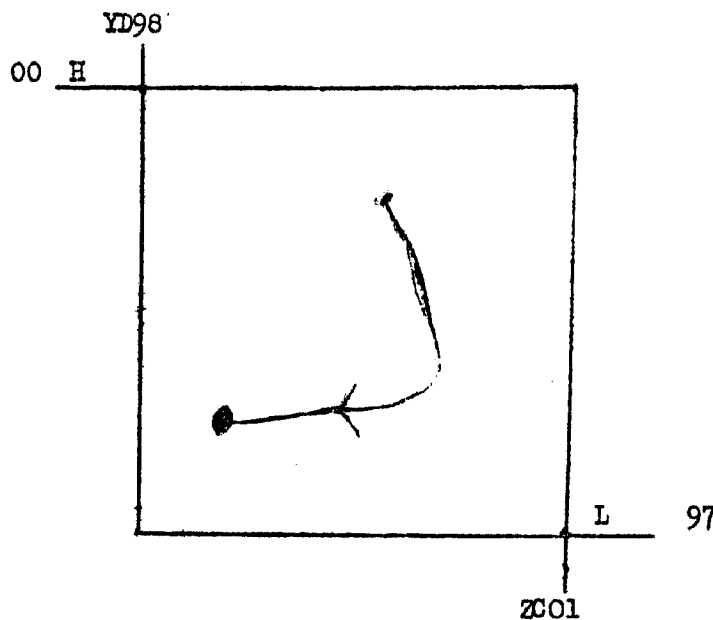
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

130930H Aug 1968

3. Execution. Depart 1/26 area 140700H escorted by two platoons of infantry to via YC995995. Utilize drop off insertion technique. Extract at 181300H via YC985976.

5. Comm/Electronics. Will remain the same.

149468



CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 23 AUG 1968

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. <u>709-68</u>
COPY <u>16</u> OF <u>20</u>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 370-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: DUBLIN CITY
 DEBRIEFER: LT D. J. O'DONNELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG:

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC25, 1 7X50,
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 150' ROPE, M60 MG, 1 M12, 1 M14 1 .45

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF MCM KUN SAG. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN THE SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121330H TO 121350H AND 140730H TO 141915H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: TEN HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH 2 VC/NVA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 141610H (YD983995) THE TEAM WAS IN A DEFENSIVE POSITION, UNABLE TO MOVE DUE TO HEAVY CASUALTIES, WHEN THE POINT MAN AND THE PATROL LEADER MOVED FROM THE MAIN BODY IN DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS TO LOOK FOR A HARBOR SITE. 50 TO 100 METERS TO THE E THE PATROL LEADER SAW TWO VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. THE PATROL INITIATED CONTACT WITH AIR FIRE AND MOVED BACK TO THE TEAM'S POSITION. THE ENEMY RETURNED SPORADIC SA FIRE AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA. THE ENEMY DID NOT HAVE WEBB GEAR OR PACKS. ONE CARRIED A CARBINE OF UNKNOWN MAKE AND THE OTHERS HAD WEAPONS WAS UNIDENTIFIED. THE PATROL MOVED APPROXIMATELY 250 METERS TO THE S, SEARCHING FOR A LZ FOR THE NDC MED-EVACS. THEY HEARD AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF MEN BREAKING BRUSH IN FRONT OF THEM. THE PATROL EVADED THEM AND THE MED-EVACS WERE EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT. AN HOUR AND A HALF LATER THE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED BECAUSE OF INSUFFICIENT MEN TO CARRY OUT THE MISSION, WITHOUT INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: 50-60 FOOT CANOPY, MOVEMENT 150 M PER HOUR

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: WALK IN WITH 2 (REIN) PLT FROM 1/26 OTHER LZ: NONE

EXTRACT LZ: 985996 1 CH46 ZONE, LEFT SHRUBS. MED AND TEAM

B-53

DECLASSIFIED

EXTRACT LZ: 985996 1 CHL6 ZONE, LET SHRUBS. MED AND TEAM

TRAILS: NONE

OP'S: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: POOR
10. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
11. RECOMMENDATIONS: A WALK IN PATROL STARTING FROM HILL 560, AN INFANTRY OP, AT 22019006 SHOULD BE TRIED.
12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED
13. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS IS THE NINTH TIME RECON PATROLS MADE CONTACT IN THIS VACINITY WITHIN THE PAST THREE WEEKS AND FIVE OF THESE PATROLS WERE SHOT OUT OF HLZ'S IN THIS AREA.
14. SELECT MUNITIONS: NONE

15. PATROL MEMBERS: LT LANGDON
LCPL GORDON
CPL MACKEY
LCPL SHAFFER
LCPL GIBSON
LCPL SWEENEY
LCPL MORELL
PFC WALL
PFC AYALA
PFC YOUNG
PFC METZ
HM2 MORRISSEAU

PATROL LEADER:
LT LANGDON
2ND FLT, 1ST RECON BN "C" Co
DUBLIN CITY PATROL ROUTE

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CG 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
CG 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAW
G-2 TFXRAY
G-3 TFXRAY
TFXRAY AO
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO, 1ST RECON BN
S-2 1ST RECON BN
S-3 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST FAG
CO, 11 MAR
CO, 5TH MAR
CO, 2ST MAR
CO, MAG 36
CO, MAG 16
CO, MAG 11
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

Co S-2
Co S-3
CO, 26TH MAR
CO "C" Co
CO, 101ST AIR CAV

01
L 00

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #372-68

Copy 16 of 23 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (R IN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140715H Aug 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s)
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Comrag Order #372-68

149668

Unit/Call Sign: ACHILLES (C-2-1) Patrol Leader: CPL CROWLEY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 703. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (Trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush an attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 160700H; insert vic ZC087955.
Extract at 201300H vic ZC093955.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate zone and for fixed wing prep of insert zone and false prep.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.2 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: JACKSONVILLE "W" 44.45 (155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COMPOKE: 34.5
2/26 Tac Net: 67.35 (BLACK BUD)

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 711-68

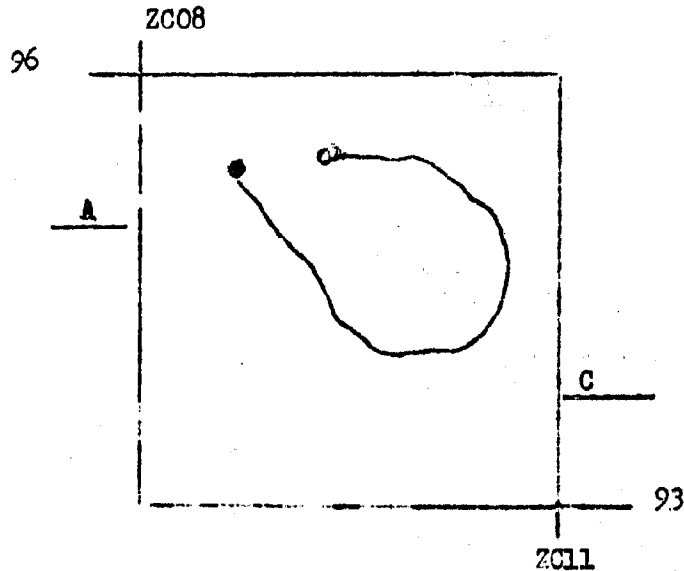
COPY 16 OF 20

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 28 AUG 1968

DECLASSIFIED

B-54

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution: G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
CO, ACD	(1)
CO, 2 6thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn 26thMar	(1)
CO, 3rdBn 26thMar	(1)
CO, HML-165	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, HML-367	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
TF KRay FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stFcrReconCo	(4)
CO, Co "C"	(1)
PtLLdr, C-2-1	(1)

E. G. Meiners
 E. G. MEINERS
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 372-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: ACHILLES
 DEBRIEFER: LT. D.J. O'DONNELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 17011; SHEET 6541

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG: 201100H AUG 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITH IN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 703. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AN ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: INSERT 160955H/EXTRACT 200830H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 90 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE OBSERVED

B. TERRAIN: EXTREMELY THICK UNDERGROWTH, 10-15 FT CANOPY, 100 METERS PER HOUR WAS THE RATE OF MOVEMENT. MANY STREAMS IN THIS AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: 20085962, MULTI CH-46 ZONE, SHORT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: 20093956, 3 CH-46 ZONE, SHORT GRASS. NO TRAILS SEEN IN THE AREA. OTHERS LZ'S: MANY HILZ'S IN VALLEY FLOOR.

170630H (20085952) TEAM FOUND A SMALL TUNNEL, HEADING N, AND TWO HOLES THAT MAY HAVE BEEN AIR VENT'S OR ESCAPE HOLES.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS: NO INDICATIONS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.
11. RECOMMENDATIONS: FUTURE PATROLS CAN TAKE ONLY 6 CANTEENS.
12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
13. COMMENTS BY DEEPRETER: NONE
14. SELECT MUNITIONS: NONE
15. PATROL MEMBERS: CPL MACALLON
 LCPL WESTERGARD
 LCPL ARMSTRAD
 PFC DUNNE
 LCPL BALDWIN
 PFC SAUNDERS
 LCPL MORELL
 PFC BOOKER
 PFC MCCOY
 HN GRABERT
- PATROL LEADER:
 CPL MAGALLON
 2ND PLT, 1ST RECON, "C" Co.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
 G-2 1ST MAW
 G-2 TFXRAY
 G-3 TFXRAY
 TFXRAY AO
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN
 S-2 1ST RECON BN
 S-3 1ST RECON BN
 CO, 1ST FAG
 CO, 11TH MAR
 CO, 5TH MAR
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
 CO, Co "C"
 CO, MAG-36
 CO, MAG-16
 CO, MAG-11
 CO, S-2
 CO, S-3
 S-2 28TH MAR
 CO, 101ST AIR CAV

08
 % +

ACHILLIS PATROL ROUTE

11
 93 +

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #374-68

Copy 18 of 23 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 THU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 151310H Aug 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, IV
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragO #374-68

149868

Unit/Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 Patrol Leader: LT LANGDON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of the Hill 136. Particular emphasis is to be placed on finding and locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 160730H; insert via YD853057.
 Extract at 201300H via YD825063.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate insert zone and the fixed wing prop and false prop in your HAVEN.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 31.2
 Artillery: LUNGA POINT "L" 63.56 (155 HOW)
 JACKSONVILLE "A" 55.35 (105 HOW)
 SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)

Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
 1/26 Tac Net: 67.35 (BLACK BUD)

1ST FORCE RECON CO

C NO 713-68

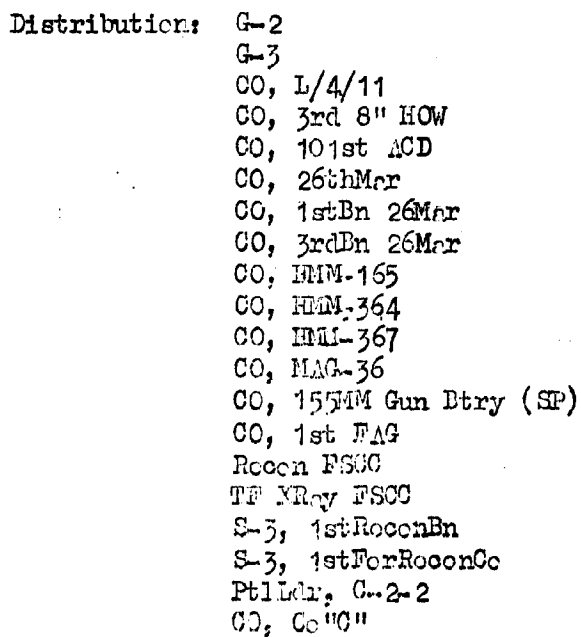
18 OF 22

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 25 AUG 1968

DECLASSIFIED

B-56



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 374-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: DUBLIN CITY
MESSENGER: LT. D.J.O'DONNELL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I, IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG: 201430H AUG 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 AN/PRC-25'S, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-12, 1 .45 CAL PIST., 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE HILL 136. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON FIXING AND LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: INSERT 160827H/EXTRACT 201017H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 90 HOURS OF PATROLLING THE TEAM HEARD APPROX. 4 VC/NVA. FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 192000H (YD837058) TEAM HEARD APPROX 4 VC/NVA MOVING FROM 50-100 METERS SW FROM TEAM'S POSITION. VC/NVA SEEMED TO BE LOOKING FOR THE TEAM. THEY WERE THROWING ROCKS AND BREAKING BRUSH. FM CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: VERY HILLY; MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH; CANOPY UP TO 20 FT, RATE OF MOVEMENT 200-300 METERS PER HOUR, WATER ONLY IN STREAMS MARKED ON MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: YD854057, GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE, 4 FT HIGH BRUSH.
EXTRACT LZ: YD836060, FAIR ONE CH-46 ZONE, WITH ROCKS. TRAILS: WELL USED, TRAVELED WITHIN PAST WEEK. (SEE TRAIL AND OP OVERLAY). OTHER LZ'S: (SEE ROUTE AND LZ OVERLAY) LZ MARKED IS GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: TEAM HEARD 4 VC/NVA, FM CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B-57

DECLASSIFIED

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
11. RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS AREA IS GOOD FOR STAYING IN THE
12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT
13. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
14. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO
15. PATROL MEMBERS: LT, LANGDON
 LCPL GORDON
 LCPL GIBSON
 LCPL SWEENEY
 PFC WALL
 PFC AYALA
 PFC YOUNG
 PFC METZ
 HM2 MORRISSEAU
 PFC BEARD
- PATROL LEADER:
 LT. LANGDON
 2ND PLT, 1ST RECON, "C" Co.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
 G-2 1ST MAW
 G-2 TFXRAY
 G-3 TFXRAY
 TFXRAY AO
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN
 S-2 1ST RECON BN
 S-3 1ST RECON BN
 CO, 1ST FAG
 CO, 11TH MAR
 CO, 5TH MAR
 CO, 1ST MAR
 CO, MAG-36
 CO, MAG-16
 CO, MAG-11
 CO, 1ST FORCE R CON CO (REIN)
 CO, Co "C"
 Co, S-2
 Co, S-3
 S-2, 26TH MAR
 CO, 101ST AIR CAV

82
 + 07

DUBLIN CITY PATROL ROUTE

82
 + 07

DUBLIN CITY TRAILS, AND OP'S

86
 + 04

86
 + 04

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #375-60

Copy 16 of 23
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
THU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161200Z Aug 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 65.1 II & III
(b) 1st Recon Bn PO 3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div PO 3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div PO 3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order msg #375-60

150068

Unit/Call Sign: F-4 (VEAL SWAN) Patrol Leader: SGT FELL

1. Situation. (a) See current IMPSUM'S
(b) See current CUSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (vic YC944966) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tau area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable BLZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 180730H; insert vic YC944966. Extract at 241300H vic YC944966.

a. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Coordinate with FUDGE CAKE to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on call" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

(4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

(5) Emphasis is placed on improving defensive positions.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7; Alternate: 45.8
Artillery: SANDHURST 56.50(155 Guns)
SANDHURST "A" 56.50(155 Guns)
JACKSONVILLE "W" 44.45(155 HOW)
Air Observer: COMPOKE 34.5
1/26 Tac Net 57.32 (BLACK BUD)

1ST FORCE RECON CO
& C NO. 715-68

COPY 16 OF 19

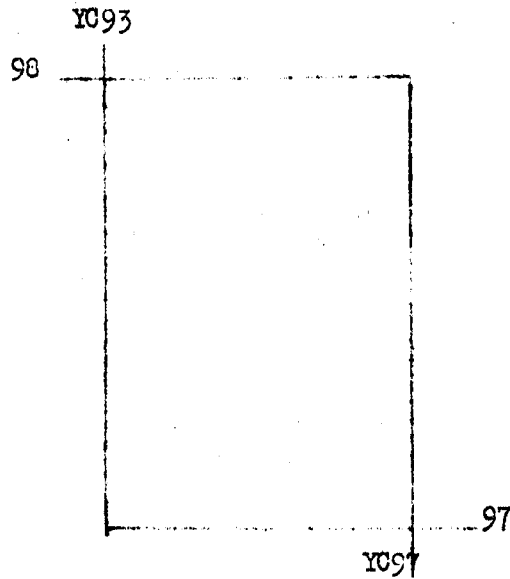
CONFIDENTIAL

B-58

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, 101 ACD	(1)
	CO, 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSOC	(1)
	TF X-Ray FSOC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)

E. G. Meiners
E. G. MEINERS
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 26 AUG 1968

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 375-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL VEH: SEW (F-4)
 DESPATCHER: CMSGT G. A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS
 L7014; SHEET II & III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG: 260930H AUG 68

PATROL ROUTE

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESSIVE DELTA RADIO RELAY SITE ON TRUOI MOUNTAIN (VIC YC 944966) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE BEN TAU AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LANDING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE ELZ AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181100H/ 260300H

4. ROUTE: OP "D" RELAY

5. SYNOPSIS: 190 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS WITH THE ENEMY. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. CANOPY RANGING FROM 80-120 FEET.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT AND EXTRACT LE: YC944966 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY. NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DESPATCHER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NONE USED

14. PATROL MEMBERS:	SSGT WENTWORTH	PATROL LEADER:
	SGT TELL	SSGT WENTWORTH
	CPL MURPHY	4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO
	CPL BAINE	
	LCPL CARPENTER	
	LCPL BRICE	
	LCPL BICKUM	
	PFC FISARZK	
	PFC COSCI	
	HN DUJIK	

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CG 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
CG 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 TFWAY
G-3 TFWAY
TFWAY AO
CC I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
CC 1ST MAW
CC 14TH MAR
CC 5TH MAR
CO 1ST MAR
CO MAG-36
CO MAG-16
CO MAG-11
CO 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
S-2 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
S-3 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
CC "C" Co
CC 26TH MAR
CO 101ST AIR CAV

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 376-68

Copy 17 of 20 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, R PUBLIC OF VIETNAM

151500H Aug 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) 1st Recon Bn P 03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div P 3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div P 003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrag Order msg #376-68

149968

Unit/Call Sign: F-5 (STONE PIT) Patrol Leader: SGT THOMPSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of the Dong Top. Particular emphasis is to be placed on fixing and locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also to be placed on setting up an ambush and capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 180730H; insert via ^{ZC} 162988.
Extract at 221300H via ^{ZC} 193988.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they may have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate zone and the fixed wing prep and false prep in your HAVEN.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7; Alternate: 31.2
Artillery: JACKSONVILLE "C" 36.95 (105 & 155H)
JACKSONVILLE "X" 44.45 (155H)

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 714-68
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE ALPHA
Air Observer: COMPOKE 34.5
3/26 Tac Net 30.9 (DUNBAR COUNTY)

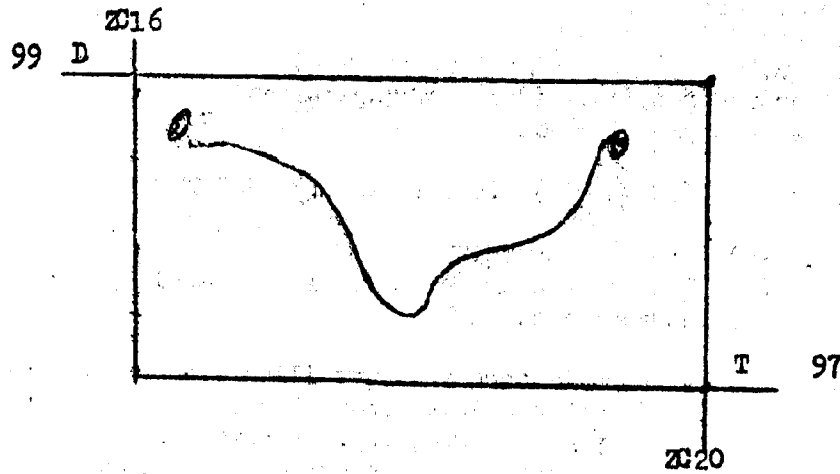
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COPY 17 OF 19

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 25 AUG 1968

DECLASSIFIED

B-60

CONFIDENTIAL

Distributions:

- G-2
- G-3
- CO, ASD
- CO, 26thMar
- CO, 1stBn 26thMar
- CO, 3rdBn 26thMar
- CO, HMM-165
- CO, HMM-364
- CO, HMM-367
- CO, MAG-36
- CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)
- CO, 1st FAG
- Recon FSCC
- TF X-Ray FSCC
- S-3, 1stReconBn
- S-3, 1stForReconCo

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)

E. G. Meiners
E. G. MEINERS
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 376-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: STONE PIT (F-5)
 DESPATCH: GYSGI G. A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6641 IV

1 FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG: 240900H AUG 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 1 FM, 1 USN
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

1. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE DONG TOP. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON FINDING AND LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND CAPTURE A PRISONER IS POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN THE SCOPE OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

2. TIME AND DEPARTURE OF PATROL: 181201H/240840H

3. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

4. SYNOPSIS: 141 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT AND ONE AMBUSH. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION. RESULT OF CONTACT WAS ONE VC/NVA KIA (PROB) BY S/A

5. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 181300H (ZC169984) DURING INITIAL INSERTION TEAM WAS OBSERVED BY A FARMER IN THE INSERT LZ. TEAM MOVED S WHEN THEY SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA DRESSED IN A GRAY SHIRT CARBINES (US TYPE), POINT OPENED WITH PROBABLE KILLING ONE VC/NVA. THIS SAME INSTANCE TEAM RECEIVED A N BOMBING GRENADE. THE SAME TIME TEAM HAD MOVEMENT TO THE N 15 TO 20 METERS. TEAM THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES AND SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA 10 METERS AWAY ALL DRESSED IN GRAY. PATROL OPENED FIRE AND THREW M-26 GRENADES WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. VC/NVA OPENED FIRE AT PATROL WITH S/A. TEAM MOVED TOWARDS HLZ. WHILE IN LZ THE TEAM HEARD MOVEMENTS FROM THE S SW. GUNSHIPS WERE ON STATION AND UTILIZED EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET BY UH-1E'S. TEAM CONTACTED WITHOUT ANY OTHER FURTHER DIFFICULTY. 211115H (ZC165987) TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA MOVING EAST WITH GREEN JUNGLE SHIRT AND U.S. TYPE CARBINE. TEAM SET UP IN AMBUSH BUT VC/NVA DID NEVER APPEAR AT THE AMBUSH SITE.

B. TERRAIN: GENERALLY MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP EDGES. CANOPY RANGED FROM 20 TO 50 FT. GENERALLY THIS AREA WAS OPEN. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS SPARSE IN THE HIGH GROUND AND VERY THICK AT THE LOW GROUND.

B-61

7. OTHER INFORMATION: (20162988) WHILE MARINE FIXED WING PREPED THE ZONE, THEY HAD 2 250 LBS BOMB DUDS. THEY WERE LEFT IN PLACE.

EXTRACT 12: 20185989 EXCELLANT CH-46 ZONE, IN A LITTLE RICE FIELD.

OTHER LZ'S: 20192985 DRY OPEN FIELD, GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE

TRAILS: TWO VERY SMALL TRAILS WERE FOUND, BUT NONE SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USAGE. THE TRAILS WERE APPROXIMATELY 2-3FT WIDE AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

200910H (20152010) TEAM WAS INSERTED WITH A MARINE INFANTRY PLATOON THE SECOND TIME FOR A STAY BEHIND MISSION. STAY BEHIND WAS ACCOMPLISHED WITHOUT INCIDENT. 201400H TEAM HAD ONE HEAT CASUALTY. THIS MAN WAS MED-EVACED AT 1445H WITHOUT INCIDENT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA (PROB) BY S/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND IF RECON IS BEING INSERTED WITH INFANTRY UNIT TO TAKE ALONG THROW AWAY WATER CANTEENS SO THAT TEAMS WATER IS NOT USED UP BY THE TIME THE TEAM REACHES THEIR DEPARTURE POINT FROM THE INFANTRY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GUNSHIPS HAD OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET BUT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

12. COMMENTS OF DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: YES

14. PATROL MEMBERS: SGT THOMPSON
CPL ZUBKOW
LCPL TREURINNET
PFC COOPER
CPL PELUG
HN ZWECK
LT DECK

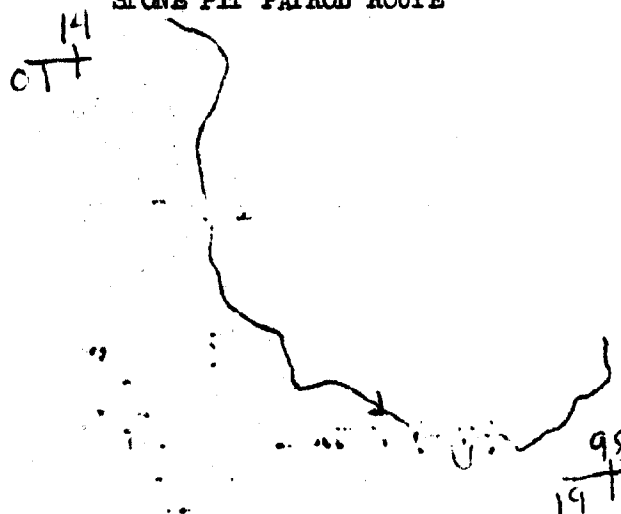
PATROL LEADER:
SGT THOMPSON
5TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN)

STONE PIT PATROL ROUTE

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CG, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
CG, 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAW
G-2 TFXRAY
G-3 TFXRAY
TFXRAY AO
CG, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CG, 1ST RECON BN
G-2 1ST RECON BN
G-3 1ST RECON BN
CG, 1ST MAG
CG, 11TH MAR
CG, 5TH MAR
CG, 1ST MAR

14
CTT



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #377-68

Copy 16 of 22 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161130H AUGUST 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & III
(b) 1stReconBnO PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F(Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO03330.2(Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #377-68

Unit/Call Sign: DATE PALM C-4-2 Patrol Leader: CPL GORDON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2, S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (vic YC944966) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tau area. Particular emphasis will be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HLZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 180730H; insert vic YC944966. Extract at 241330H vic YC944966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Coordinate with LUNCHMEAT 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on call" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

(4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

(5) Emphasis is placed on improving defensive positions.

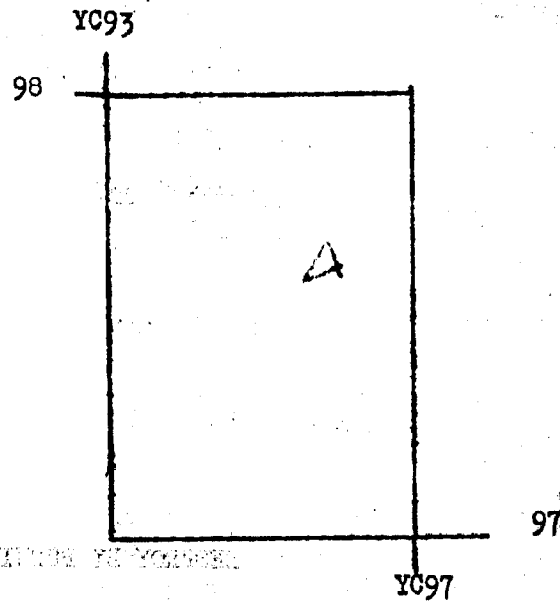
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics.

Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate 45.8
Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
JACKSONVILLE "W" 44.45 (155 HOW)
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/26 Tac Net 67.35 (BLACK BUD)

1ST FORCE RECON CO
C 300
716-68
COPY 16 OF 20

CONFIDENTIAL B-62

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
CO, 101 ACD	(1)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn 26thMar	(1)
CO, 3rdBn 26thMar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, HML-367	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 155MM GunBtry(SP)	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
TF XRay	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
CO, Co "C"	(1)
Pt1Ldr G-4-2	(1)

E. G. Meiners
E. G. MEINERS
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 377-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: DATE PALM (C-4-2)
 DESPATCHER: CYSAT G. A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000: AMS
 FO14: SHEET 6541 II & III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DPG: 260900H AUG 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESSIVE DEPTA-RADIO RELAY SITE ON TRUOI MOUNTAIN (VIC YC944966) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARVN INFILTRATION IN THE BEN TAU AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS WILL BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE ROCKET SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE HLZ AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181105H/260825H

4. ROUTE: OF "D" RELAY

4. SYNOPSIS: 189 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAIN WITH STEEP CLIFFS. CANOPY FROM 80-120FT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: YC944966 GOOD 1 CH 46 ZONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATION: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DESPATCHER: NONE

13. SIGHTED MENTIONS: NONE USED

B-63

14. PATROL MEMBERS: CPL GORDON
 LCPL MCCOY
 LCPL POWER
 PFC PENNINGTON
 PFC ARCHIBEGUE
 LCPL SALDANA
 PFC WILLIAMS
 LCPL SELL
 PFC BELL

PATROL LEADER:
 CPL GORDON
 2 PLT, "C" Co. 1ST RECON BN

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CG 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
 CG 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
 G-2 1ST MAR
 G-2 TFXRAY
 G-3 TFXRAY
 TFXRAY MO
 CO I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
 CO 1ST RECON BN
 S-2 1ST RECON BN
 S-3 1ST RECON BN
 CO 11TH MAR
 CO 5TH MAR
 CO 1ST MAR
 CO MAG-36
 CO MAG-16
 CO MAG-11
 CO 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
 S-2 1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S-3 1ST FORCE RECON CO
 CO 26TH MAR
 CO 101ST AIR CAV

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #379-68

Copy 17 of 22 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

171700H Aug 1968

150368

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III & IV
 (b) 1stReconBnO FO3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO FO3000.4F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO FO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFrag Order msg #379-68

Unit/Call Sign: RECORD II (F-3-2) Patrol Leader: SGT BUDA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current CPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 139. Particular emphasis is to be placed on fixing and locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also to be placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 200730H; insert via YD880033. Extract at 241330H via YD857045.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate zone, fixed wing prep of insert zone and a false prep.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b); and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 31.2
 Artillery: BEACH BOY "A" 55.35 (105 HOW)
 LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
 SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)

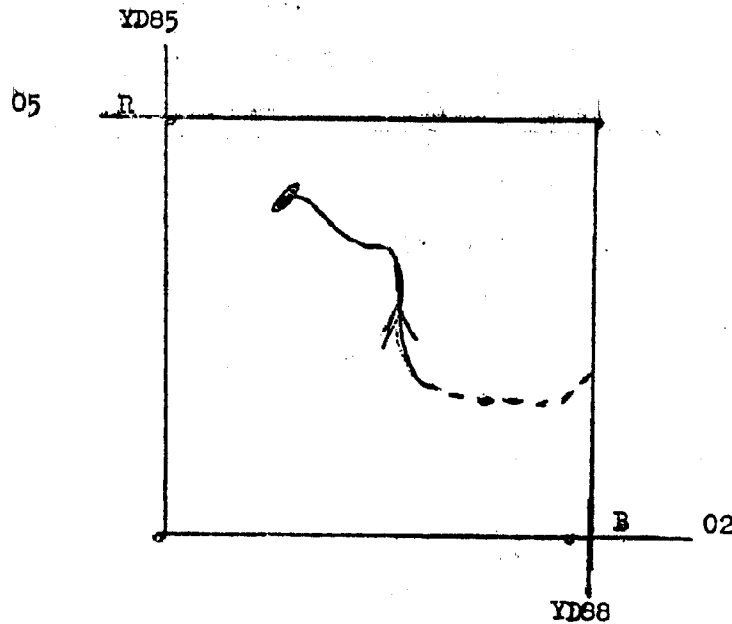
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA

Air Observer: 34.5 (COMPOKE)

1/26 Tap Net: 67.35 (BLACK BUD)

B-64

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, L/2/11	(1)
	CO, 101 ACD	(1)
	CO, 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	TF X-Ray FSOC	(1)
	Recon FSOC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)

E. G. Meiners
 E. G. MEINERS
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 379-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: RECCO II
 DEBRIEFER: LT D. J. O'DONNELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG: 250810H AUG 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 FNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 139. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON FIXING AND LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARRY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IS SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: INSERT 201000H/EXTRACT 250750H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 118 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN ONE SIGHTING AND ONE CONTACT, RESULTING IN 4 VC/NVA KIA (PROB) AND ONE VC/NVA WIA (CONF).

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRIAN:

A. 211920H (YD880049) TEAM SPOTTED 6 VC/NVA MOVING S TO N ON TRAIL AT YD880049. THE VC/NVA WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH THE EXCEPTION OF ONE WHO WAS WEARING KHAKE'S AND A BLACK COVER. THE MAN WEARING THE KHAKE'S WAS ABOUT 6 FT TALL. ALL OF THE ENEMY WORE PACKS AND WERE ARMED WITH AK-47'S. TEAM CALLED FM WHICH RESULTED IN 3 VC/NVA KIA (PROB). 3 ENEMY, 2 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND ONE WEARING KHAKE'S RAN OUT OF THE IMPACT AREA TOWARDS THE TEAM AND SPOTTED ONE MEMBER OF THE TEAM WHO WAS STANDING UP ADJUSTING ARTILLERY. THE TEAM INITIATED CONTACT WHICH RESULTED IN ONE VC/NVA KIA (PROB) AND THE CONFIRMED WOUNDING OF THE KHAKE GLAD VC/NVA. THE ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND THE TEAM PURSUED UNDER THE COVER OF MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS. THE TEAM FOUND BLOOD AND ONE PAIR OF SANDALS.

B. TERRIAN: ROLLING HILLS, SECONDARY GROWTH VERY THICK. 10-50FT CANOPY. WATER IN STREAMS MARKED ON MAP. SEVERAL POOLS OF WATER IN GULLIES. RATE OF MOVEMENT WAS 100-200 METERS PER HOUR. LIMIT OF VISABILITY WAS 30M.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT L2: YD878031, GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE ON TOP OF HILL. OTHER L2'S: NONE
 SCRB-BUSH

EXTRACT L2: YD857045, GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE

TRAILS: TRAILS ON OVERLAY WERE NOT USED RECENTLY.

DECLASSIFIED

OP'S: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 PROB VC/NVA KIA, 1 WIA (CONF)
VC/NVA

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS: EXCEPT FOR MAIN TRAIL (MARKED ON MAP) THERE ARE NO INDICATIONS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. RECOMMENDATIONS: EXCELLENT AMBUSH SIGHT AT YD865039 COULD BE USED.

12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD

13. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

14. SELECT MUNITIONS: NONE USED

15. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL STARK
CPL OINT
LCPL SULLIVAN
LCPL MANNING
PFC DAVIS
HM3 CARGILL
LCPL RENTH
CPL BAKER

PATROL LEADER:

CPL STARK
3RD PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO

RECORD II PATROL ROUTE

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CG 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
CG 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAW
G-2 TFXRAY
G-3 TFXRAY
TFXRAY AOM
CO I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO-1ST RECON BN (REIN)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
CO 1ST FAG
CO 1TH MAR
CO 5TH MAR
CO 1ST MAR
CO MAG-36
CO MAG-16
CO MAG-11
CO 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
Co. S-2
Co. S-3
CO 1ST MAR
CO 26TH MAR
CO 101ST AIR CAV

CONTACT:

TRAILS

150468

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #380-68

Copy 17 of 22 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171900H Aug 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & II
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P00333.02 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #380-68

Unit/Call Sign: SPILLWAY (F-1) Patrol Leader: GYSOT HUMMER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 602. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), Harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 200730H; insert via ZC092953.
Extract at 241330H via ZC103965.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate zone, fixed wing prep of insert zone and a false prep.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.2 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: BEACH BOY "W" 44.75 (155 HOW)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
IMPRESSIVE ECHO
Air Observer: 34.5 (COWPOKE)
3/26 Tac Net: 67.9 (DUNBAR COUNTRY)

B-66

DECLASSIFIED

150668

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #380-68 Ch#1

Copy 11 of 23 Copies
1ST FORDE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201800H Aug 1968

3. Execution: Depart LZ 405 at 210730H; insert via ZC102965.
Extract at 241330H via ZC091953.

E. G. Meiners
E. G. MEINERS
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 30 AUG 1968

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO 721-68

COPY 12 OF 20

DECLASSIFIED

8-67

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 380-68 CH#1
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: SPILLWAY
 DEBRIEFER: GYSOT G. A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I & II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DEG: 240930H AUG 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 TX50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 602. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THIS AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200830H/240855H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 96 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE SIGHTING OF FOUR SUSPECTS. 34 DETAINEES WERE PICKED UP AND TURNED INTO IIT. ONE FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRIAN:

A. ENEMY: 201515H ZC096957) PATROL OBSERVED 34 VIET CONG SUSPECTS MOVING NE ON A TRAIL IN GROUPS OF FOUR, ALL HAD A MIXTURE OF CLOTHING MAINLY GREEN AND BLACK. THE FIRST ONE SPOTTED HAD A WEAPON BUT PATROL COULD NOT BE SURE AS TO THE TYPE. THIS VC/NVA WAS LEFT TO PASS DUE TO HEAVY MOVEMENTS BEHIND HIM. ALL VC'S WERE PICKED UP IN A GROUP AND EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT. SUSPECTS WERE TURNED OVER TO IIT.
 231600H (ZC105956) PATROL SPOTTED 4 VC/NVA SUSPECTS SITTING UNDER A TREE AND THEN MOVED TO SIDE OF CREEK. ALL DRESSED IN GRAY UTILITIES. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE WEAPONS DUE TO THICK VEGETATION. FM WAS CALLED BUT VC/NVA SUSPECTS WENT OUT OF SIGHT PRIOR FIRE FOR EFFECT COULD BE CALLED.

B. TERRIAN: ROLLING HILLS WITH SOME STEEP SLOPES. CANOPY WAS UP TO 40FT. THICK SECONDARY GROWTH WAS ENCOUNTERED DURING THIS PATROL. MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED FROM 75-100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: ZC101965. EXCELLANT MULTI CH-46 ZONE. GRASS
 2-3RD HIGH

DECLASSIFIED

3-65

TRAILS: ONE WELL USED TRAIL 3-4FT WIDE WAS FOUND. THIS TRAIL SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT HEAVY USAGE. TRAIL CANNOT BE SEEN FROM THE AIR (SEE TRAIL OVERLAY).

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 34 DETAINEES

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TEAM TO CHECK AREA IN THE VICINITY OF 2608974. THIS IS THE AREA WHERE TEAM HEARD NUMEROUS VOICES AND MOVEMENTS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: GYSGT HUMMER
LCPL MEEVIN
LCPL PARDEE
LCPL JONES
LCPL EVANS
FM TRAINO
LCPL TREFIAN
PFC TRINILLO

PATROL LEADER:
GYSGT HUMMER
1ST PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CG, 1ST MAR DIV (PFTN)
CG, 3RD MAR DIV (PFTN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAW
G-2 TFXRAY
G-3 TFXRAY
TFXRAY AO
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
CO, 1ST FAG
CO, 14TH MAR
CO, 5TH MAR
CO, 1ST MAR
CO, MAG-36
CO, MAG-16
CO, MAG-11
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
CO, 1ST CO
CO, S-2
CO, S-3
CO, 28TH MAR
CO, 101ST AIR CAV

SPILLWAT PATROL ROUTE

1ST DAY 20th

08
97+

12
+94

08
97+

21-24

12
+94

150560

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #381-68

Copy 11 of 123 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
172200H AUG 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) I & II
(b) 1st Recon Bn O 103000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O F3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O 1003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #381-68

Unit/Call Sign: MABLE INN (C-3-2) Patrol Leader: SGT HAYES

1. Situation. (a) See current INT'SUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NV troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 224. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 200730H; insert via ZC134969.
Extract at 241330H via ZC145968.

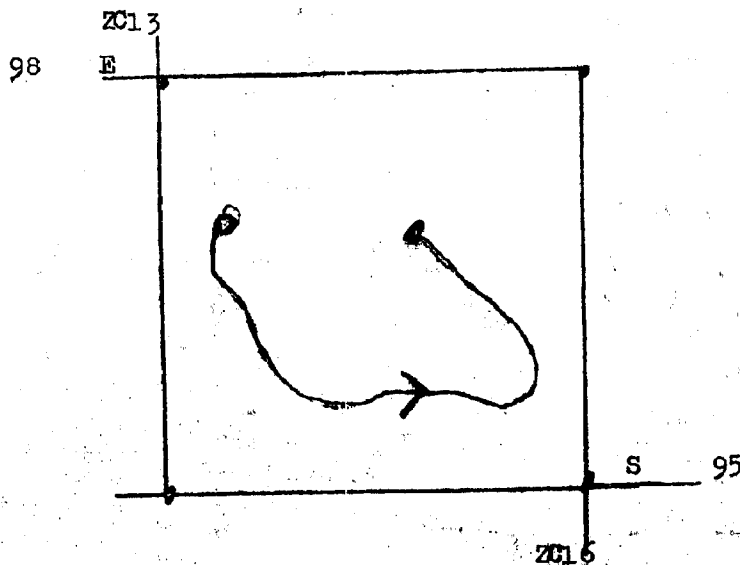
a. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.
- (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.
- (3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COG to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.
- (4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate zone, fixed wing prep of insert zone and a false prep.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.2 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: BEACH BOY "W" 44.45 (155 HOW)
BEACH BOY "C" 36.95 (155 HOW)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
IMPRESSIVE ECHO
Air Observer: 34.5 (COWPOKE)
3/26 Tac Net: 67.9 (DUNBAR COUNTY)

B-64



Distribution:

- G-2
G-2
CO, 101 AGD
CO, 26th Mar
CO, 1st Bn 26th Mar
CO, 3rd Bn 26th Mar
CO, HMM-165
CO, HMM-364
CO, HMM-367
CO, MAG-36
CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SF)
CO, 1st FAG
TF X-Ray FSCC
Recon FSCC
S-3, 1st Recon Bn
S-3, 1st For Recon Co
CO, Co "C"
Ptl Ldr, C-3-2

[illegible]

E. G. Meiners
E. G. MEINERS
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 381-68 CH#1
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: MABLE ANN (C-3-2)
DEBRIEFER: LT D. J. O'DONNELL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I & II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG: 261100H AUG 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 224. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THIS AREA AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220830H/261030H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 108 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH 10-15 VC/NVA RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA (MINOR). MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. 201610H (ZC148967) THE PATROL WAS IN A HARBOR SITE WHEN APPROXIMATELY 5 VC/NVA MOVED WITHIN 20M OF POSITION FROM THE SOUTH. THE ENEMY SEEMED TO BE LOOKING FOR THE PATROL. THE ENEMY TURNED TO THE WEST AND CONTINUED FOR APPROXIMATELY 50M WHEN THEY HEADED BACK, ON LINE, TOWARDS THE TEAM. AT THIS TIME APPROXIMATELY 5-10 ADDITIONAL ENEMY WERE HEARD MOVING TOWARDS THE TEAM FROM THE SOUTH. THE ENEMY WERE CRAWLING TOWARDS THE TEAM WHEN ONE OF THE ENEMY FIRED. THE ENEMY INITIATED CONTACT WITH GRENADES AND APPROXIMATELY ONE MAGAZINE OF AK-47 APRIE ON AUTOMATIC. THE TEAM RETURNED AUTOMATIC RIFLE FIRE AND GAINED FIRE SUPERIORITY. THE ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW TO THE WEST. MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING WERE UTILIZED AND THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT. THE ENEMY WERE DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS AND WERE ARMED WITH AK-47'S. ONE OF THE ENEMY HAD A CARTRIDGE BELT. TEAM WAS RE-INSERTED 22 AUG 68.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH GENTLE SLOPES, CANOPY WAS 15-20FT. VEGETATION SHOWED SIGNS OF DEFOLIATION. MOVEMENT WAS 100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS PLentiful IN SLOPE AREAS.

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION: 220900H (ZC134967) PATROL HEARD NUMEROUS VOICES AND MOVEMENT COMING TOWARDS PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL REQUESTED GUNSHIPS BUT THEY NEVER CAME ON STATION DUE TO OP'S COMMITMENT. SHORT TIME AFTERWARDS MOVEMENT STOPPED.

ZC141965 PATROL FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN OLD 60/61MM MORTAR POSITION AND AN OLD AMMO BUNKER 50M METERS FROM THIS POSITION. THIS BUNKER WAS 10-15 FT DEEP AND 10-15FT WIDE. THE BUNKER HAD 12 INCH THICK LOGS ON TOP OF ONE LAYER. IT APPEARED THAT THE BUNKER WAS AT LEAST 3-4 MONTHS OLD.

INSERT LZ: ZC133969. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 1-2FT HIGH

EXTRACT LZ: ZC141967 GOOD CH-46 ZONE. SMALL STREAMS GOING THREW LZ.

TRAILS: THE TRAILS FOUND IN THE AREA SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USAGE AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. TRAILS WERE UP TO 3FT WIDE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: ONE USMC WIA (MINOR)

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS AREA SHOWS SIGNS OF HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY. TEAM HEARD NOISES AND MOVEMENT THROUGHOUT THE PATROL'S OBSERVATION AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: DURING THE FIXED WING PREPARATION OF THE INSERT ZONE ON 20 AUG 68, THE TRANSPORT HELICOPTERS ORBITED WITHIN SIGHT OF THE INSERT LZ AND SURROUNDING HILLS. THE ENEMY WERE UNDOUBTABLY ALERTED TO THE TEAMS INSERTION. THE SMOKE AND NOISE OF THE FIXED WING PREPARATION FURTHER ALERTED THE ENEMY AS TO THE APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF THE TEAM. IT IS HIGHLY RECOMMENDED THAT THE RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS BE INSERTED WITHOUT FIXED WING PREPARATION OF THE INSERT ZONE.

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NONE USED

14. PATROL MEMBERS: CPL HASTERT
LOEL HERTLEY
LEFL ROY
LOEL GORTY
PFC RENARD
PFC SOUTHERLAND
PFC MACK
PFC ADDISON
LOEL PADILLA
PFC STASKIEWICZ

PATROL LEADER:
CPL HASTERT
2 PLT, "C" Co. 1ST RECON BN

MABLE ANN PATROL ROUTE

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CG 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
CG 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 TEXRAY
G-2 1ST MAW
G-3 TEXRAY
TEXRAY AO
GO I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)

CO 1ST RECON BN
S-2 1ST RECON BN
CO 1ST FAG
CO 11TH MAR
CO 5TH MAR
CO 1ST MAR
CO 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
CO 26TH MAR

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #382-68

Copy 19 of 20
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211400H AUG 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & II
(b) 1st Recon BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar DivO P3800, 1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar DivC P003330, 2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoMing Order msg #382-68

150768

Unit/Call Sign: CROCKET (C-3-1) Patrol Leader: CPL BLACKWELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 769. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trenchlines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 230730H; insert via ZC050996.
Extract at 271330H via ZC0509985.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 on an alternate zone and fixed wing prep of insert zone and false prep.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.2 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: BEACH BOY "W" 44.45 (4.2 & 155 HOW)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
IMPRESSIVE ECHO
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
3/26 Tac Net: 34.00 (NORTH PIDE)

722-68

19 08 20

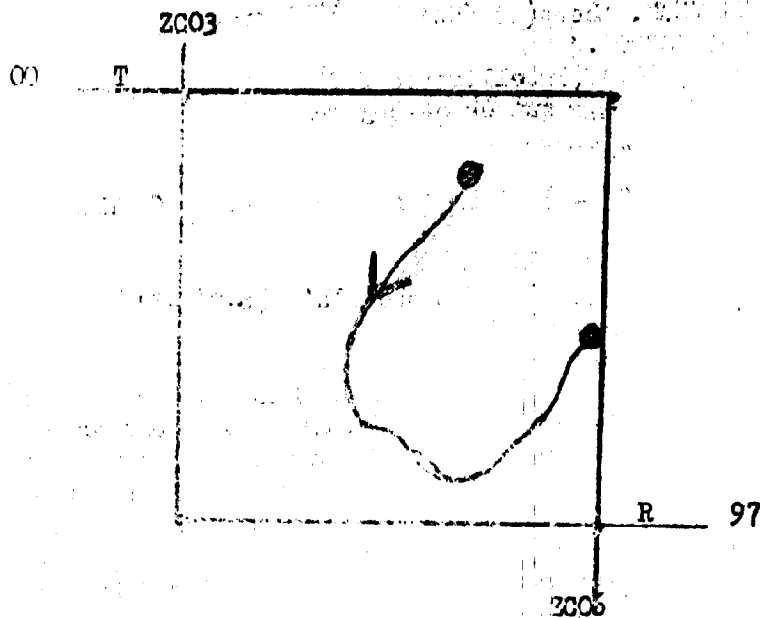
CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 31 AUG 1968

B-11

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution:

- CO, 1st ACB
- CO, 26thMar
- CO, 1stBn 26thMar
- CO, 3rdBn 26thMar
- CO, HHC, 165
- CO, HHC-364
- CO, HHC-357
- CO, MAG-35
- CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)
- CO, 1st MAG
- 1st MAG FSCC
- 1st MAG FSCC
- S-3, 1st ReconBn
- S-3, 1st ReconCo
- CO, Co 1st
- Pt 1st, Co 1st

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)

E. G. Melners
E. G. MELNERS
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 382-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: CROCHET (C-3-1)
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G. A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7024; SHEET 6541 I & II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG: 270900H AUG 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 769. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231120H/270810H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 93 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH QCN NVA. ONE FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 231830H (ZC053993) WHILE PATROL WAS IN HARBOR SITE THEY SPOTTED ONE VC/NVA MOVING NORTH ON A WELL USED TRAIL. THE ENEMY HAD ON GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRIED ONE AK-47. ONE MEMBER OF PATROL OPENED FIRE BUT THE VC/NVA TURNED AND RAN INTO THE BRUSH.

241200H (ZC043999) WHILE PATROL WAS WAITING IN THE HARBOR SITE THEY HEARD MOVEMENTS OF AT LEAST 4 PEOPLE CLOSE TO THEIR POSITION. PATROL CALLED FM WITH FAIR COVERAGE ON TARGET. ALL MOVEMENT STOPPED.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH VERY STEEP CLIFFS. MOVEMENT IS GENERALLY EASY, UP TO 200 METERS CAN BE ACCOMPLISHED PER HOUR. CANOPY IN THE HIGH GROUND IS FROM 10 TO 50 FEET. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL IN THE OPERATIONS AREA. VEGETATION SHOWED SIGNS OF DEFOILIATION.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: ZC053997 FAIR 1 CH-46 ZONE. GRASS AND LOW BRUSH

EXTRACT LZ: ZC059985 POOR 1 CH-46 ZONE. RECOMMEND NOT TO USE THE AREA AGAIN DUE TO LARGE ROCKS ON LZ.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATION: RECOMMEND NOT TO SEND RECON PATROLS INTO THIS AREA DUE TO HEAVY CIVILIAN TRAFFIC IN THIS VICINITY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NONE USED

14. PATROL MEMBERS: LT RIGGINS
 LT SEITZ
 LOPL BROZAUSKIS
 LOPL BAEI
 LOPL MONEMAR
 PFC BOSLEY
 PFC OVERBEY
 PFC MILLER
 PFC RENNAR
 HN BROWN

PATROL LEADER:
 LT RIGGINS
 1ST PLT "C" Co. 1ST RECON BN

CROCHET PATROL ROUTE

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CG 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
 CG 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
 G-3 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
 G-2 1ST MAW
 CO I CORPS ALT GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
 CO 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
 CO 1ST FAG
 CO 11TH MAR
 CO 5TH MAR
 CO 1ST MAR
 CO MAG-36
 CO MAG-16
 CO MAG-11
 CO "C" Co.
 CO 26TH MAR
 CO 101ST AIR CAV

TRAILS AND STREAMS:

----- TRAILS
 ———— STREAMS

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #383-68

Copy 16 of 22 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
HU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211500H AUG 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn PO 3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div PO 3800.4 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div PO 333.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #383-68

150868

Unit/Call Sign: FUDGE CAKE (F-2) Patrol Leader: LT NICHOLS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 224. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 230730H; insert via YD935011. Extract at 271330H via YD901005.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 on an alternate zone and fixed wing prep of insert zone and false prep.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

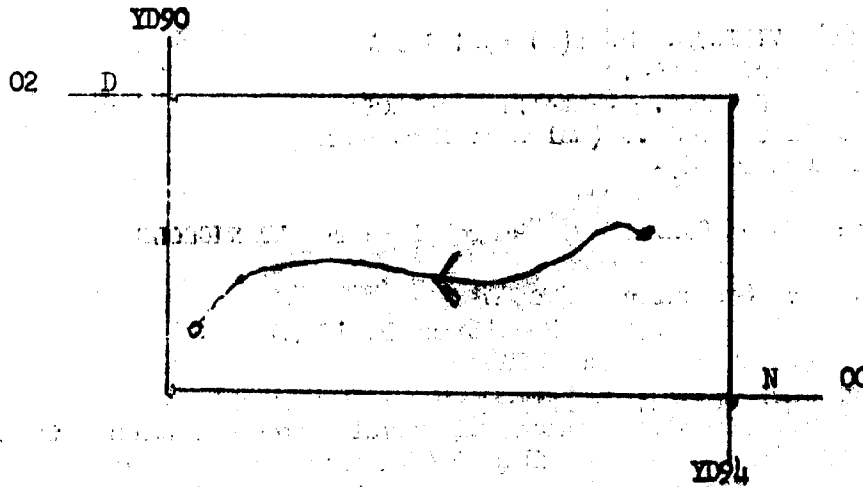
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.2 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: BARKWORK "K" 63.65 (155 HOW)
SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
BEACH BOY "A" 55.35 (105 HOW)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)

723-68

Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/26 Tac Net: 54.00 (TEMPLE LAKE)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-73

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(1)
	CO, 101 ACD	(1)
	CO, 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSOC	(1)
	TF X-Ray FSOC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)

E. G. Meiners
 E. G. MEINERS
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 383-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: FUDGE CAKE (F-2)
DEBRIEFER: CYSGT G. A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I & IV

1ST FORCE REGO NAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG: 211100H AUG 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-12, 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT CLANDESTINE AREA RECONNAISSANCE IN THE VICINITY OF NUI MO TAU. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING NIGHT TIME OBSERVATION INTO THE AREA TO YOUR EAST, WEST, AND NORTH IN ORDER TO LOCATE ENEMY ROCKET OR MORTAR SITES. YOU WILL AVOID CONTACT IF AT ALL POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231040H/231205H

4. ROUTE: NO MORE THAN 75 METERS NW OF LZ

5. SYNOPSIS: 1 HOUR AND 15 MINUTES OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH 10-20 VC/NVA. FIXED WING AND GUNSHIPS UTILIZED. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION. RESULTS OF CONTACT: 2 VC/NVA KIA (CONF) BY SA, 2 VC/NVA KIA (PROB) BY SA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. 231100H (YD919025) TEAM DEBARKED INSERT HLZ AND MOVED APPROXIMATELY 75 METERS NW WHEN POINT MAN SMELLED CHOW COOKING AND SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA IN BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS STANDING WATCH: ONE VC/NVA SPOTTED THE POINT MAN AND FIRED ONE SHOT. POINT OPENED FIRE KILLING HIM AND PROBABLY KILLING THE OTHER VC. AT THE SAME TIME TEAM RECEIVED SA AND AR FIRE FROM THE MAIN BODY. PATROL PULLED BACK TO THE LZ WHEN THEY SPOTTED 4 MORE VC/NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES AND ONE WEARING AN NVA HELMET. M-79 MAN OPENED FIRE KILLING ONE AND PROBABLY KILLING THE SECOND. MARINE UH-1E WERE UTILIZED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED UNDER MODERATE SA/AR FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH LOW ELEPHANT GRASS 4-5FT. NO CANOPY ENCOUNTERED IN THIS VICINITY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: YD922004) VERY GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. LOW GRASS WITH BRUSH 2FT HIGH. BEST APPROACH FROM W TO E.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC/NVA KIA (CONF) BY SA, 2 VC/NVA KIA (PROB) BY SA

DECLASSIFIED

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLANT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE BY AIR
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NONE USED
14. PATROL MEMBERS: LT NICHOLS
 CPT HOPKINS
 CPT BRACKEN
 1SG HANAUERST
 1SG OWENS
 1SG HANNEBAUX
 1SG LOPEZ
- PATROL LEADER:
 LT NICHOLS
 2ND PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON
- RECORD PATROL ROUTE

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CG 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
 CG 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
 G-2 1ST MAW
 G-2 TEXRAY
 G-3 TEXRAY
 TEXRAY AO
 CO 1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
 CO 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
 CO 1ST FAG
 CO 11TH MAR
 CO 5TH MAR
 CO 1ST MAR
 CO MAG-36
 CO MAG-35
 CO MAG-11
 CO 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
 S-2 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
 S-3 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
 CO 26TH MAR
 COMO 1ST AIR GAV

90° X
 EXTRACT
 19998
 X Δ
 "D" 944916

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #384

Copy 14 of 23 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

220930H Aug 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II, III, & IV
 (b) 1st Recon Bn P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order #384-68

Unit/Colli Sign: F-3-1 (RECORD) Patrol Leader: SGT BUDA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 273. Particular emphasis is to be placed on fixing and locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also to be placed on setting up an ambush and capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 240730H; insert vic YC944966. Extract at 281330H vic YC907992.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms including night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they may have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3, for an alternate zone and the fixed wing prep and false prep in your HAVEN.

b. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

c. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7; Alternate: 31.2
 Artillery: BRACHBOY *A* 55.35(155H)
 BRACHBOY *WX* 55.45(155H)
 SANDHURST 55.50(155 Gans)
 Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.2
 1/26 Tac Net 54.00 (TEMPLE LAKE)

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C CO

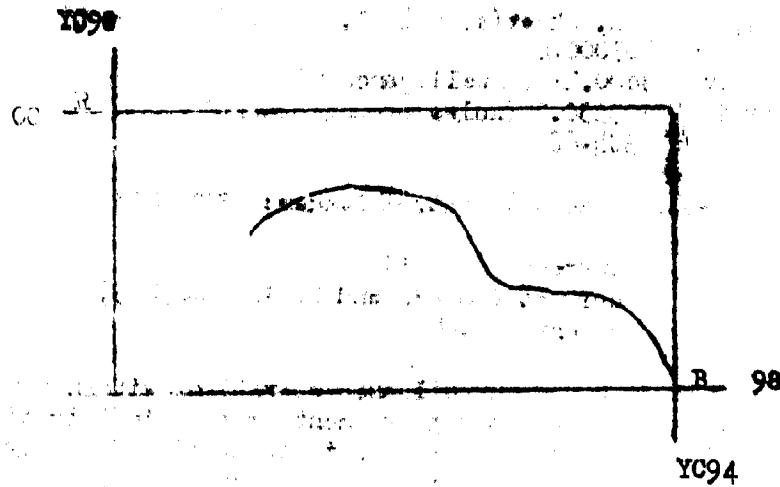
CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 31 AUG 1968

COPY 14 724-66
 17

B-75

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution: G-3 (1)
 CO, 3rd S&T (1)
 CO, 101 ACD (1)
 CO, 26thMarRegt (1)
 CO, 3d M-120 (1)
 CO, HMM-364 (1)
 CO, HML-367 (1)
 CO, MAC-36 (1)
 CO, 155MMGunBtry(SP) (1)
 CO, 1st FAG (1)
 Recon FSC (1)
 1st M-120 FSC (1)
 S-3, 1st ReconBn (1)
 S-3, 1st ReconCo (4)
 Piller F-3 (1)

E. O. Meiners
 E. O. MEINERS
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 384-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: RECORD 1 (E-3-1)
 DESIGNEE: D. J. O'DONNELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I THRU IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG: 251830H AUG 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVE TO BETTER POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 273. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON FIXING AND LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITE AND THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: INSERT 240915H/ EXTRACT 251835H
4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: 31 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH 10-15 VC/NVA KIA (CONF) AND ONE VC/NVA KIA (PROB) BY SA. MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS AND MARINE FIXED WING PROVIDED CAS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 251515H (YD928988) THE TEAM WAS ON A WELL USED TRAIL WHEN THEY RAN INTO 10-20 VC/NVA BUILDING THATCH HOOTCHES AND MAKING PREPARATIONS FOR CHOW. THERE WERE 4 HOOTCHES IN VARIOUS STYLES OF CONSTRUCTION. EACH HOOTCH COULD ACCOMMODATE 4 MEN. THE ENEMY WERE WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS AND MIXED CIVILIAN CLOTHING.. A SECURITY MAN FOR THE ENEMY SAW THE TEAM AND YELLED. THE ENEMY RAN TO THE N DOWN THE TRAIL. THE TEAM OPENED FIRE, RESULTING IN ONE VC/NVA KIA (PROB) AND FORMED A 360 DEGREE DEFENSIVE POSITION IN THE AREA OF THE HOOTCHES. THE TEAM RECEIVED A BURST OF AR FIRE FROM THE VICINITY OF 929985 AND SPORADIC SA/AR FIRE FROM 25-50 METERS TO THE EAST. MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS STRAFFED AND ROCKETED TO THE E AND THE TEAM HEARD SCREAMS AND MOANS. WHEN THE GUNSHIPS STRAFFED TO THE N 2 VC/NVA RAN TOWARDS THE TEAM ALONG THE TRAIL. THE TEAM OPENED FIRE, KILLING ONE VC/NVA. THE BODY WAS DRAGGED APPROX 10M N BY THE OTHER ENEMY. THE TEAM, UNDER THE COVER OF THE GUNSHIPS FOLLOWED THE ENEMY AND FOUND THE VC/NVA SCUTTERED NAKED. THE GUNSHIPS AND MARINE FIXED WING WORKED OVER THE AREA, PROVIDING EXCELLENT CAS. THE TEAM WAS HOISTED OUT WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT. WHILE BEING HOISTED OUT THE TEAM SAW AN OBSERVATION TOWER CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS, 25 METERS AND TO THEIR EAST. IT WAS 8-10FT HIGH AND 10X10FT. IT PROVIDED EXCELLENT OBSERVATION OF THE PHU BAI VITAL AREA.
 - B. TERRAIN: STEEP, THICK SECONDARY GROWTH, 10FT HIGH. 40-50FT CANOPY, 200 METERS PER HOUR. VISIBILITY 30 METERS. STREAMS ARE DRY. WELL RUNNING STREAM IN VALLEY NEAR OLD BASE CAMP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: 242000H. TEAM SMELLED ODORS OF FOOD BEING COOKED FROM AN UNKNOWN DISTANCE TO W.

251200 (YD929985) THE TEAM SMELLED COOKING ODORS COMING FROM AN OLD VC/NVA CAMP KNOWN TO BE LOCATED AT YD929985.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA (CONF) AND ONE VC/NVA KIA (PROB) BY SA.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS: JUDGING FROM THE ODOR, FOOD WAS BEING PREPARED FOR A LARGE BODY OF MEN.

11. RECOMMENDATION: THE BEST WAY TO GET INTO AREA IS BY WALKING OFF "D" RELAY AT YD944966.

12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

13. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: RECON TEAMS IN JUNE AND JULY DISCOVERED A BEN BASE CAMP IN THIS AREA IN THE VICINITY OF YD929985. THE FIFTH MARINES ENTERED THE AREA, UNCOVERING A LARGE SUPPLY AREA. THIS AREA PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVER FROM ARMY DUE TO THE E-W RUNNING RIDGES TO THE N & S. THIS LATEST CONTACT AND DISCOVERY OF COOKING INDICATES THE ENEMY HAS MOVED BACK INTO THIS AREA

14. SELECT MUNITIONS: NONE USED

PATROL MEMBERS: SGT BUDA
HM3 ROSHONG
CPL SIKKINER
LCPL LYNCH
LCPL CAVER
LCPL CAMPBELL
LCPL REGAR
PFC CURRIE

PATROL LEADER
SGT BUDA
3RD PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO

RECORD OF PATROL ROUTE

NO CONTACT
L-00

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CG 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
CG 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-3 TFXRAY
G-2 TFXRAY
G-2 1ST MAR
TFXRAY-AC
CG 1 COMPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CG 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
CG 1ST MAG
CG 1ST MAR
CG 1ST MAR
CG 5TH MAR
CG MAG-36
CG MAG-16
CG MAG-11
CG 1ST RECON RECONC (REIN)

CG 1ST MAG
CG S-2
CG S-3
CG 26TH MAR
CG 101ST AIR CAV

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #387-68

Copy 18 of 19 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
240930H AUG 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & II
(b) 1st Recon Bn PO 3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div PO 3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div PO 3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #387-68

151268

Unit/Call Sign: ACHILLES (C-2-1) Patrol Leader: CPL MAGALLON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments NONE

2. Mission. Conduct clandestine area reconnaissance in the vic of Nui Chin. Particular emphasis is to be placed on location and fixing possible VC/NVA base or assembly areas, fortifications, direction and trafficability of trails. You will avoid contact unless it cannot be avoided. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 250730H; insert ZC198985.
Extract at 291330H via ZC202993.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate zone and the fixed wing prep and false prep in your HAVEN.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 31.2
Artillery: BEACH BOY "C" 36.95 (105 & 155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE ECHO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
3/26 Tap Net: 54.00 (NORTH PIDE)

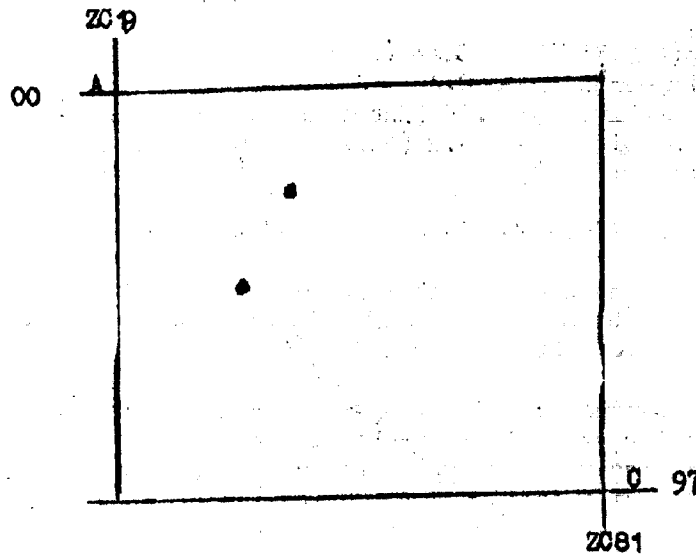
1ST FORCE RECON CO
& CWO 21-68

COPY 18 OF 19

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 4 SEPT 68

B-77

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-5	(1)
	CO, 1st ACD	(1)
	CO, 26thMarRegt	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSOC	(1)
	TF XRay FSOC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)

E. G. Meiners
 E. G. MEINERS
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 387-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: ACHILLES (C-2-1)
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G. A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I & II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG: 290815H AUG 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-16

2. MISSION: CONDUCT CLANDESTINE RECONNAISSANCE IN THE VICINITY OF NUI CHIN. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING POSSIBLE VC/NVA BASE OR ASSEMBLY AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS. YOU WILL AVOID CONTACT UNLESS IT CANNOT BE AVOIDED. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250830H/290805H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 96 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS OF THE ENEMY. NO SUPPORTING ARMS REQUESTED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: GENERALLY ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. VEGETATION WAS 4 TO 8 FT HIGH AND SHOWED SIGNS OF DEFOLIATION. MOVEMENT WAS 200 METERS PER HOUR. THERE IS NO WATER IN THE HIGH GROUND AT THIS TIME. ALL STREAMS SHOWN ON THE MAP IN THE HIGH GROUND ARE DRY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: ZC198987 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. RICE FIELD.

EXTRACT LZ: ZC200993 GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. OPEN AREA 2 INCH GRASS

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAMS GOING INTO THIS AREA SHOULD TAKE PLENTY OF WATER DUE TO THE LACK OF IT IN THE HIGH GROUND.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

B-78

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NONE USED

14. PATROL MEMBERS: CPL CROWLEY
LCPL WESTERGARD
LCPL BALDWIN
LCPL ARMSTEAD
LCPL NORALL
PFC BOOKER
PFC SAUNDERS
PFC MCCOY
PFC DUNNE
HN GRABERT

PATROL LEADER:
CPL CROWLEY
1 PLT, "C" Co. 1ST RECON BN

ACHILLES PATROL ROUTE:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CG 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
CG 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAW
CO I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN:G-2)
CO 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
CO 1ST FAG
CO 11TH MAR
CO 5TH MAR
CO 1ST MAR
CO MAG-36
CO MAG-16
CO MAG-11
CO 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
S-2 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
S-3 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
CO 26TH MAR
CO 101ST AIR CAV

19
+00

81
00+



97+
19

+97
81

151568

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #390-68

Copy 17 of 16 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
251230H Aug 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #390-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-2 (FUDGE CAKE) Patrol Leader: LT NICHOLS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post in the vicinity of YD925030. Emphasis is to be placed on detecting nocturnal movement/rocket fire toward friendly positions. Assist the 101st AirCav by observing their operating area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 260700H; insert vic YD924029. Extract at 301330H vic YD924029.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms including night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Marine CDB to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units they may have in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate zone and fixed wing prep and false prep in your HAVEN.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal,

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.2; Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: BEACHBOY "A" 55.35 (105H)
"X" 44.45 (155H)

Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
1/26 Tac Net 54.00 (TEMPLE LAKE)

1ST FORCE RECON CO

& C NO

730-68

COPY

12 of 15

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 5 SEPT 1968

1090

o

D

N

08

५७५

G-3
CO, 101 ACD
CO, 26thMar
CO, 1stBn 26thMar
CO, 3rdBn 26thMar
CO, HMM-165
CO, HMM-364
CO, HMM-367
CO, MAC-36
Recon FSCC
26thMar COC
S-3, 1stReconBn
S-3, 1stFerReconCo

[illegible]

E. G. FEINERS

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #390-68 Ch #1

Change 5, Comm/Electronics. Artillery: Delete BEACHBOY "X" and add

SANDHURST "A" 56.50 (105H)
SANDHURST 56.50(155 Gms)
BARKWOOD "K" 53.65(155H)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 390-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON
 PATROL: FUDGE CAKE (F-2)
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G. A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I & II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG: 310930H AUG 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 14 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7X50, 1 M-49
2 STARLIGHT SCOPES
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-12, 2 M-14, 1 M-60, 2 M-79
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST IN THE VICINITY OF YD925030. EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON DETECTING NOCTURNAL MOVEMENT/ROCKET FIRE TOWARD FRIENDLY POSITIONS. ASSIST THE 101ST AIR CAV BY OBSERVING THEIR OPERATING AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260905H/310845H
4. ROUTE: OF YD924029
5. SYNOPSIS: 120 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE SIGHTING OF 2 VC/NVA. ONE FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 280800H (YD918021) PATROL SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA MOVING ALONG SIDE OF CANOPY IN A S TO N DIRECTION. BOTH VC/NVA WERE WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS AND ONE WEAPON WAS OBSERVED. FM WAS CALLED IN WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.
 - B. LOW ROLLING HILLS WITH EO CANOPY. VEGETATION CONSISTED OF 2 FT HIGH BRUSH AND GRASS. AT SOME LOCATIONS BRUSH WAS 6-8 FEET HIGH.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: YD924029 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. LOW GRASS
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: GOOD OP WITH 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION, HOWEVER ~~THIS OP MUST BE SECURED~~ WITH AT LEAST 15 TO 18 MARINES DUE TO NUMEROUS AVENUES OF APPROACH.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

B-80

12. COMMENTS OF DEBRIEFER: IT IS HIGHLY RECOMMENDED THAT RECON WILL NOT BE ASSIGNED ON MISSIONS FOR A LONG EXTENDED PERIOD OF TIME, ESPECIALLY NOT IN A PIEDMONT AREA WHERE THERE IS NO COVER OR CONCEALMENT.

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NONE USED

14. PATROL MEMBERS: LT NICHOLS
SGT OWEN
CPL HOPKINS
CPL BRACKEN
LCPL OWENS
LCPL HARNETTIAUX
LCPL PARROSH
PFC LOPEZ
SGT WALTON
SGT ASHBY
SGT DOPLAMORE
PFC JORDON
SGT NELSON
SGT SCHFIELD
LCPL FAUKHURST

PATROL LEADER:
LT NICHOLS
2 PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CG 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
CG 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAW
CO I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO 1ST R CON BN (REIN)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
CO 1ST FAG
CO 240-36
CO MAG-11
CO MAG-16
CO 11TH MAR
CO 5TH MAR
CO 1ST MAR
CO 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
S-2 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
S-3 1ST FORCE R CON CO (REIN)
CO 26TH MAR
CO 101ST AIR CAV
CO "C" CO

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #391-68

Copy 14 of
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261500H Aug 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & II
(b) 1st Recon BnO FO3000.4
(c) 1st Mar DivC P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar DivC P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #391-68

751668

Unit/Call Sign: RECORD I (F-3-1) Patrol Leader: SGT BUDA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct clandestine area reconnaissance in the vicinity of Dong Top. Particular emphasis is to be placed on night time observation of possible rocket and mortar positions in and around your HAVEN. You will attempt to discover any assembly areas in your HAVEN or troop movements towards friendly positions. Any fortifications base areas or trails you located will be reported to this unit. You will avoid contact if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LNK 405 at 270730H; insert via ZC166969. Extract at 311330H via ZC164988.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate insert zone and the fixed wing prep and false prep in your HAVEN.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 31.2
Artillery: BEACH BOY "C" 36.95 (105 HOW & 155 Guns)
BEACH BOY "W" 44.45 (155 SP & 155 T HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE ECHO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: 34.5 (COWPOKE)
3/26 Tac Net: 54.00 (NORTH PIDE)

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO.

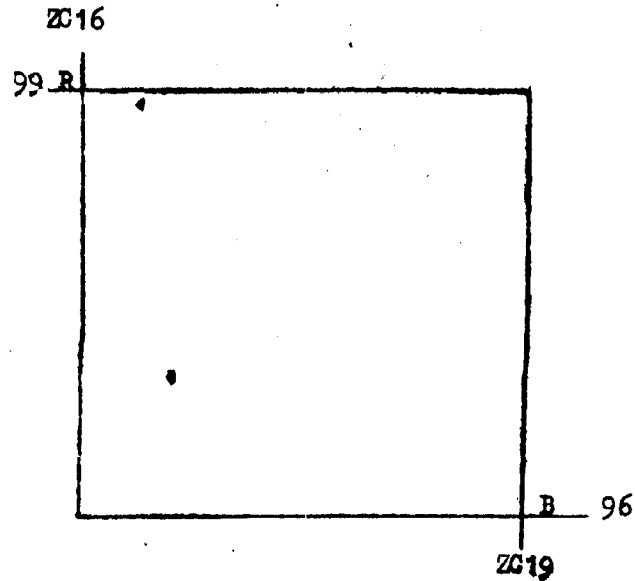
731-68

14 of 17

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 6 SEPT 1968

B-81

CONFIDENTIAL

Distributions:

CO, 101 ACD
 CO, 26thMar
 CO, 1stBn 26thMar
 CO, 3rdBn 26thMar
 CO, HMM-165
 CO, HMM-364
 CO, HML-367
 CO, MAG-36
 CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)
 CO, 1st FAG
 Recon FSOC
 26thMar COC
 S-3, 1stReconBn
 S-3, 1stForReconCo

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)

E. G. Meiners
 E. G. MEINERS
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 391-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: RECORD I (F-3-1)
DEBRIEFER: LT O'DONNELL, D. J.
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I & II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG: 272000H AUG 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT CLAUDESTINE AREA RECONNAISSANCE IN THE VICINITY OF DONG TOP. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON NIGHT TIME OBSERVATION OF POSSIBLE ROCKET AND MORTAR POSITIONS IN AND AROUND YOUR HAVEN. YOU WILL ATTEMPT TO DISCOVER ANY ASSEMBLY AREAS IN YOUR HAVEN OR TROOP MOVEMENTS TOWARDS FRIENDLY POSITIONS. ANY FORTIFICATIONS BASE AREAS OR TRAILS YOU LOCATED WILL BE REPORTED TO THIS UNIT. YOU WILL AVOID CONTACT IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270850H/271920H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS OF PATROLLING & OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA (MINOR) AND THE DISCOVERY OF 2 TONS OF RICE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 271030H (ZC169969) WHILE BREAKING BRUSH THE TEAM FOUND ONE LARGE HOOTCH CONTAINING AN ESTIMATED 2 TONS OF RICE. THE HOOTCH CONSISTED OF A BAMBOO BIN 10' X 20' FILLED WITH RICE TO AN AVERAGE DEPTH OF 3'. THE BIN WAS COVERED WITH A STRAW ROOF. IN ADDITION TO THE RICE THE TEAM LOCATED A 2 GALLON GAS CAN FILLED WITH KEROSENE, 2 CHINESE COMMUNIST GRENADES, ONE CHINESE COMMUNIST CARBINE (SER.NO. B9041) AND ONE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE CONSISTING OF APPROXIMATELY 2 LBS OF A PLASTIC TYPE EXPLOSIVE MOLDED INTO A FOOTBALL SHAPE AND EMPLOYING A CHINESE COMMUNIST GRENADE AS A FIRING DEVICE. STREAMS ABOUT THE AREA WERE WOVEN BAMBOO TUBES, OPEN AT BOTH ENDS, 6" IN DIAMETER AND 5' LONG. THERE WAS A TRENCH BESIDE THE HOOTCH AND A WELL USED TRAIL HEADING GENERALLY EAST. THERE WERE FRESH FOOT PRINTS AND SOUTH VIETNAMESE CIGARETTES IN THE

B-82

DECLASSIFIED

VICINITY OF THE HOOTCH. THE TEAM REQUESTED THAT INFANTRY BE SENT INTO THE AREA TO ASSIST IN SEARCH OF THE AREA AND TO ASSIST IN THE RECOVERY OF THE RICE.

271215H. THE TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT NEAR THEIR POSITION AND MOVED TO A SMALL CLEARING 25 METERS N.W. OF THE HOOTCH. 5-10 VC/NVA THREW GRENADES AND FIRED 3 BURSTS OF AK-47 AR AT THE GENERAL AREA. ONE TEAM MEMBER SUFFERED CONCUSSION EFFECTS FROM A GRENADE. THE TEAM RETURNED SA/AR AND UTILIZED MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS AND 2 FLIGHTS OF MARINE FIXED WING WHICH PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. ONE LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION RESULTED FROM THE FIXED WING STRIKES.

271347H: ONE PLATOON FROM "K" 3-26 WAS INSERTED TO THE NW OF THE TEAM'S POSITION AND ALMOST IMMEDIATELY MADE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA. THE INFANTRY WAS IN CONTACT FOR APPROXIMATELY $1\frac{1}{2}$ HRS.

271530H: THE TEAM AND THE INFANTRY LINKED UP AND FILLED 70 SAND BAGS WITH RICE. THEY STACKED THE RICE IN THE CLEARING 25 METERS N.W. OF THE HOOTCH. THERE WAS STILL A GREAT DEAL OF RICE REMAINING IN THE BIN. THE INFANTRY REQUESTED THAT THE RICE BE HOISTED OUT BUT THE HELICOPTERS NEVER ARRIVED WITH A SLING AND EXTERNAL LOAD NET. THE INFANTRY DESTROYED THE HOOTCH AND REMAINING RICE BY BURNING IT WITH THE KEROSES FOUND IN THE HOOTCH. THE INFANTRY SPREAD THE SAND BAGGED RICE AROUND THE CLEARING AND PLANNED TO ADJUST NAPALM STRIKES ON IT.

271920H: THE TEAM AND THE INFANTRY WERE EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: GENTLE SLOPES. EXTREMELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. RATE OF MOVEMENT WAS 25 METERS/HR. 30' CANOPY. WATER IN VALLEY, NONE ON HIGH GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: LIST OF CAPTURED ITEMS: ONE CHINESE COMMUNIST CARBINE (SER.NO. B9041) TWO CHINESE COMMUNIST GRENADES

INSERT LZ: ZC167967, GOOD ON 2 CH-46 ZONE, LOW GRASS

EXTRACT LZ: ZC161972, MULTI-CH-46 ZONE

TRAILS: ONE WELL USED TRAIL VIC ZC169969 HEADING "E" TO HIGH GROUND

OP'S: NONE

OTHER LZ'S: ONLY IN LOW GROUND

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: ONE USMC WIA (MINOR) (FROM RECON) ONE USMC WIA (FROM "K"-3-26)

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS: THE WELL USED TRAIL, FRESH SIGNS, AND LARGE AMOUNT OF RICE INDICATE EXTENSIVE ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND INFANTRY SWEEP

12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

13. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE C-118 LOCAL FORCE COMPANY HAS BEEN REPORTED TO BE IN THIS AREA. THEIR MISSION IS TO COLLECT RICE FOR MAIN FORCE AND NVA UNITS. THIS AREA IS PROBABLY USED FOR COLLECTION, STORAGE AND DISTRIBUTION OF FOOD FOR UNITS LOCATED FURTHER BACK IN THE CANOPY. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT AN INFANTRY UNIT SWEEP THE AREA.

14. SELECT MUNITIONS: NONE USED

15. PATROL MEMBERS: SGT BUDA
LOPL LYNCH
LOPL CARVER
LOPL REGAN
CPL SHRAMMER

PATROL LEADER: SGT BUDA
3RD PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO.

RECORD I PATROL ROUTE:

(WIA) PFC CURTIS
HM3 ROCHONG 201699

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CG 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
CG 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAW
CO I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO 1ST RECON BN
S-2 1ST RECON BN
CO 1ST FAG
CO 14TH MAR
CO 5TH MAR
CO 1ST MAR
CO 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
CO 26TH MAR

(x) CONTACT & RICE
CACHE

201996

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #396-68

Copy 19 of 20 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
291030H AUG 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & II
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order msg #396-68

152168

Unit/Call Sign: DATE PALM (C-4-2) Patrol Leader: CPL GORDON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct clandestine area reconnaissance in the vicinity of Hill 34C. Special emphasis is to be placed upon night time observation of possible rocket and mortar sites. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 310730H; insert via ZC101983.
Extract at 041330H via 127986.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Mar Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

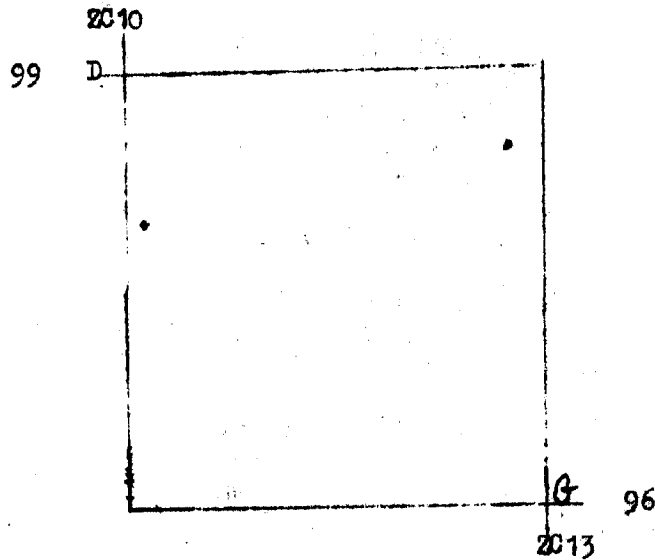
(3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Marine COC to gain operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate zone and the fixed wing prep and false prep in your HAVEN.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.2 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
BEACHBOY "X" 44.45 (155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE ECHO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: 34.5 (COWPOKE)
3/26 Tac Net: 54.00 (NORTH PIDE)

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution:	S-3, 26thMar	(1)
	S-2, 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 101 ACD	(1)
	CO, 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, 3rdBn 26thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry(SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSOC	(1)
	26thMar COC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)

E. G. Meiners
 E. G. MEINERS
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 396-68
 OPERATION: HOUSTON;
 PATROL: DATE PAIM (C-4-2)
 DNR/IEFER: LT D. J. O'DONNELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEETS 6541 I & II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG: 311315H AUG 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT CLANDESTINE RECONNAISSANCE IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 349. SPECIAL EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED UPON NIGHT TIME OBSERVATION OF POSSIBLE ROCKET AND MORTAR SITES. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311120H/311200H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 1 HOUR AND 40 MINUTES OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 10 VC/NVA, RESULTING IN ONE VC/NVA KIA (CONF) AND 2 VC/NVA WIA (PROB). MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS AND MARINE FIXED WING PROVIDED EXCELLENT CLOSE AIR SUPPORT. NO FM WAS CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 311120H: THE TEAM WAS INSERTED AT ZC103979 WITHOUT INCIDENT. THEY FOUND A TWO MAN BUNKER 10 FEET W OF THE HLZ, BESIDE A WELL USED TRAIL THAT WAS HEADING SSE. THE TEAM FOLLOWED THE TRAIL AND FOUND 7 MORE BUNKERS BESIDE IT. 5 WERE TWO MEN BUNKERS, ONE ONE-MAN BUNKER AND ONE 4-6 MEN BUNKER. A 6 FOOT DEEP TRENCH RAN EAST OF THE TRAIL AND EAST OF THE HLZ. THE BUNKERS WERE CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS AND DIRT. EACH BUNKER HAD A ROOF CONSTRUCTED OF 2 LAYERS OF DIRT AND 3" DIAMETER LOGS. EACH BUNKER HAD AN ENTRANCE FACING THE TRAIL BUT HAD NO FIRING PORTS.

311130H (ZC105977) THE TEAM MOVED TO THE SSE, PAST THE BUNKERS, AND MADE CONTACT WITH 4 VC/NVA. ONE VC/NVA WAS KILLED BY THE INITIAL BURST OF FIRE AND THE OTHER 3 FLED DOWN THE TRAIL. TWO OF THE 3 WHO FLED WERE PROBABLY WOUNDED. THE VC/NVA WORE KHAKI SHORTS AND SHIRTS. THE VC/NVA KIA CARRIED AN SKS, WAS BARE FOOTED, BARE HEADED AND WORE NO WEB GEAR. THE TEAM BEGAN TO RECEIVE SPORADIC BURSTS OF AUTOMATIC WEAPONS AND SMALL ARMS FIRE. THE TEAM CARRIED THE BODY OF THE DEAD VC/NVA AND HIS WEAPON (AN SKS, SER NO 11337618) TO THE INSERT HLZ. ON THE WAY TO THE INSERT HLZ THE TEAM RECEIVED SPORADIC SA/AR FIRE AND GRENADES FROM AN ESTIMATED 10 VC/NVA. THE TEAM REACHED THE HLZ AND RECEIVED OCCASIONAL SNIPER FIRE FROM THE VICINITY OF THE INITIAL CONTACT. THE TEAM RETURNED SA/AR FIRE AND M-79 ROUNDS. MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS APPEARED ON STATION AND ALL ENEMY FIRE CEASED. TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WERE UTILIZED AND PROVIDED EXCELLENT CLOSE AIR SUPPORT. THE TEAM STRIPPED THE BODY AND DISCOVERED A WALLET CONTAINING ASSORTED PHOTOGRAPHS AND DOCUMENTS, WHICH WERE TURNED OVER TO THE 26TH MARINES S-2. THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: MODERATELY STEEP HILLS, MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH, 50' CANOPY, WATER IN STREAMS MARKED ON MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: LIST OF CAPTURED ITEMS: SKS (SER NO. 11337610), ONE KHAKI SHIRT, ONE PAIR OF KHAKI SHORTS, ONE METAL SPOON, ONE PLASTIC WALLET, ASSORTED PHOTOGRAPHS AND DOCUMENTS.

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: ZC103979. GRASS 2-3FT HIGH, 2 CH-46 Z NE

TRAILS: TRAIL MARKED ON OVERLAY WAS VERY WELL USED.

OPS: NONE OBSERVED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: ONE VC/NVA KIA (CONF), TWO VC/NVA WIA (PROB)

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS: AREA SHOW EVIDENCE OF EXTENSIVE ENEMY ACTIVITY.

11. RECOMMENDATIONS: THAT THE INFANTRY SWEEP THE AREA.

12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: MARINE UH-1E'S AND MARINE FIXED WING WERE OUTSTANDING.

13. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE FACT THAT THE ENEMY DID NOT CARRY WEB GEAR OR PACK INDICATES THAT THERE MAY BE A BASE CAMP IN THE AREA.

14. SELECT MUNITIONS: ONE USED

15. PATROL MEMBERS: CPL GORDON
LCPL MCCOY
LCPL POWER
LCPL SALDANA
HN KERWIN
LCPL SELL
LCPL JARRELL
PFC WRIGHT
PFC BELL

PATROL LEADER:
CPL GORDON
4TH PLT "C" Co. 1ST RECON BN

DATE PAIM PATROL ROUTE AND TRAIL:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CG 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
CG 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAW
CO I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
S-2 1ST RECON BN
S-3 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
CO 1ST FAG
CO 11TH MAR
CO 1ST MAR
CO MAG-36
CO MAG-16
CO MAG-11
CO 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
S-2 1ST FORCE RECON (REIN)
S-3 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
CO "C" Co
CO 26TH MAR
CG 101ST AIR CAV

BUNKERS

+ 96
12

CONFIDENTIAL

020100Z AUG 68

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

DRAFTED

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

Richard D. Sachse, G-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #214 010001H TO 012400H

AUGUST 68

I. PHU BAL-15

A. INSECTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (4 MARINE CH-46D'S & 3 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 010730H VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT RECORD F-3-1 AT 020730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 010800H VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT GROCERIES C-3-1 AT 010830H VIC YD8602 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT LUNCHMEAT C-1-2 AT 011140H VIC ZC1797 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACT

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 011035H: TM MADE CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA VIC YC9898 POINT SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA SITTING ON SIDE OF TRAIL, POINT OPENED UP WITH BURST OF AN FIRE AND VC/NVA FLED BACK DOWN TRAIL FIRING INTO AIR.
2. STONE PIT F-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 010830H: TM HEARD UNK NUMBER VC/NVA VIC YD928007 MOVING "S" ON TRAIL. NO ACTION TAKEN.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c. 011245H: TM MADE CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA W/GREEN UTILITIES VIC YD9201. TM USED SA/AV FIRE AND M-79. TM WAS FOLLOWED FOR 300M WITH NEG RES.

3. MABLE ANN C-3-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 011710H: TM HEARD UNK NO. VC/NVA MOVING ON TRAIL VIC YC8697. TM CALLED ARMY, W/OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. INSPECTED TRAIL, NEG FINDINGS.

4. LUNCHMEAT C-1-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 010945H: TM HEARD VOICES TO THEIR "W" AND "N" FROM AN UNK NO. VC/NVA VIC ZC1797. NO ACTION TAKEN

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. DESKWORK F-6-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. SPONE PIT F-5-1 VIC YD9201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD8697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC ZC1296 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YC9898 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. SPILLWAY F-1-1 VIC YC9394 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. INSERT RECORD F-3-1 AT 020730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. DESKWORK F-6-1 AT 020730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SPRING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAPS:

CONTINUE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 010001H TO 012400H
AUGUST 68

NOTE #1. A 6 MAN DIVING TEAM WAS DISPATCHED TO CHECK BRGS ALONG IN/Y-1
(HUONG THU YDL78176, NONG YD927103, TROU YD968062). WITH NEG FINDINGS.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF. X-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #215 020001H TO 022400H
AUG 68

I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT RECORD II F-3-2 AT 020815H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT DESK WORK F-6 AT 020820H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 021430H: TM FOUND 250LB BOMB VIC XC8697. TM CONT MISSION.
2. DATE PALM C-4-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. (L.E.) 010730H TM HEARD APPROX 8 VC/NVA MWG AROUND THEIR POST VIC ZC1395. TM CALLED ARMY AND MOVEMENT STOPPED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. RECORD II F-3-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC ZC1495 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC ZC9997 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. SCOUT PAT C-4-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. SPILLWAY P-1 VIC YD9293 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. MARLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD8697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERCTIONS

1. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 030730H VIC YD8697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FUDGE CAKE P-2 AT 030800H VIC YD8504 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD P-3-1 AT 030830H VIC YD9496 IN SUP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. STONE PIT F-5 AT 030740H VIC YD9202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. MARLE ANN C-3-2 AT 030815H VIC YD8697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY RESPONSE**NONE****1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0****TERMINATE 0****CONTINUE 0****II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (INNER AREA) 020001H - 022400H AUG 68****NONE****CP-4****BT****CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

040101

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

David H. Arnold

DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

Richard B. Sack ACofS, G-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST FAO

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #216 030001H TO 032400H AUG 64

I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (4 MARINE CH-46D'S & 4 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT RECORD 1 F-3-1 AT 030800H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT LUNCHMEAT C-1-2 AT 031045H VIC ZC1697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 030830H VIC YD9202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT TABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 030900H VIC YC8598 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT LUNCHMEAT C-1-2 AT 031345H VIC YC1697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SPILLWAY F-1-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 031215H: TX SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA MOVING TOWARDS THEIR POS W/GREEN UTILITIES & L.B. GEAR AND AK. 47'S VIC YC933933. TX FIRED SA/AV RES IN 1 VC/NVA KIA.

b. 031230H: TX HEARD HEAVY MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POS. MARINE GUNSHIP 2 F-1E FIXED WING UTILIZED W/OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. TX CONT MISSION.

2. LUNCHMEAT C-1-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 031235H: WHILE MOVING THROUGH THICK BRUSH AND UNDERGROWTH TX REC SA/AV FIRE & GRANAD'S FROM EST 20-30 VC/NVA IN AN L SHAPED AMBUSH.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. 031320H: TM REPORTED EST 25 VC/NVA MOVING 25M FROM THEIR POS.

c. 031338H: BALD EAGLE INSERTED AND LINKED UP WITH TM AND 2 MARINES PRESUMED KIA. ONE MARINE PRESUMED KIA WAS KIA MINOR

d. 031430H: TM EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

1. RECORD II F-3-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC ZC1495 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YC0097 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. RECORD I F-3-1 VIC YC9696 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. SPILLWAY F-1-1 VIC YC9393 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 040730H VIC YD8504 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VIVAL STAIN F-4-1 AT 040830H VIC YC9193 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 040900H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

1. FLAG DIS C-4-1 AT 040800H VIC YC0097 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. SPILLWAY F-1-1 AT 040830H VIC YC9293 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 040900H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

NOTE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

	COMENCE	O
	TERMINATE	O
	CONTINUE	O

NOTE #1. A 2 MAN DIVING TEAM DISPATCHED TO WORK WITH 3rd

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, TWENTY-SIX MAR REGT

CG, FIRST FAG

CG, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #217 04000TH TO 042400H

AUG 68

I. HHV BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (4 MARINE CH-46D'S & 4 MARINE UH-1H GUNSHIPS
UTILIZED)

1. THE INSERTION OF VEA STEW F-4 AT 040835H VIC YC9192 WAS ABORTED
DUE TO EN FIRE IN HLZ. IN SUP OF HOUSTON.
2. REINSERT VEA STEW F-4 AT 041700H VIC YD6504 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT SPILLWAY F-1 AT 041030H VIC YC9293 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT FLAG HEP C-4-1 AT 041110H VIC YC9996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT RECORD F-3-1 AT 041440H VIC YC9697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. VEA STEW F-4 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 040835H: WHILE INSERTING VEA STEW TM & CH46D HEC SA/AN FIRE
VIC YC916939. TM OBSR BUNKER AT YC915940. INSERT WAS ABORTED.
TM RESCHEDULED FOR 041630H VIC YD6504.
2. FLAG HEP C-4-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 041105H AS HE.O APPROACHED HLZ VIC YC999936

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. RECORD F-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

- a. 041135H: TM MADE CONTACT W/EST 8 VC/NVA W/ARMED UNIFORMS
VIC Y0969973. TM REC SA/AN FIRE, TM REFUSED SA/AN FIRE RDS
IN 2 VC/NVA KIA. TM CAPTURED 2 SKS RIFLES (SER. NO. 11344970 &
11344975), FIRST AID KIT W/MEDICAL SUPPLIES, 4 PACK W/RED
GLASS, 2 10-47 MAGAZINES W/72 RDS & A SMALL QUANTITY OF
DOCUMENTS. TM UTILIZED MARINE GUNSHIPS & MARINE STAFF CORPS.
041430H: TM EXTRACTED BY ROSET WITHOUT INCIDENT.

4. DATE PAM 0-4-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

- a. 041415H: TM FOUND IN GO SIAM HARBOR SITE VIC 001420H. TM
OBSR NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES. HARBOR SITE APPROX 3 BUNKER SITES.

B. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. ACHILLES 0-2-1 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD II F-3-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DATE PAM 0-4-2 VIC Z11496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. VIAL STEN F-4 VIC Y08504 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. COFFEE TIME 0-1-1 AT 050730H VIC Y09785 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. CROCHET 0-3-1 AT 050830H VIC Y09099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. LUNCH MEET 0-1-2-AT 050930H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FUDGE CASH F-2 AT 050930H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTS

1. DATE PAM 0-4-2 AT 050800H VIC Z11496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. ACHILLES 0-2-1 AT 050930H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SPRING RAY REPORT

HORE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

152 2000000000

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11. 10000000

1000 10 0000

1000 10 0000

10

10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (R IN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (Q-2)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR REGT

CO, FIRST MAG

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT # 288 050001H TO 052400H
 AUG 68

I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS
 UTILIZED)

1. INSERT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 051045H VIC YC9785 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 051000H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 051000H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. INSERT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 051210H VIC YC9098 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 051140H VIC ZG1496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 051000H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

David J. O'Donnell DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (R IN)

Richard D. Saab AcFS, G-2

C

P

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

061250Z AUG 68
CONFIDENTIAL

(FROM: CG, 1ST MARDIV)

DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-2)

C.D. Schoof, G-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CO, FIRST MAG

P

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR REGT

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #219 060001H TO 062400H

AUG 68

I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. THE INSERTS OF RECORD I & DUBLIN CITY WERE ABORTED BECAUSE TM & ACFT RECD HVY VOL SA/AW & POS .50 CAL MG FIRE AFT R FIXED WING PREP WAS RUN IN BOTH HLZ'S. TM'S RESCHEDULED FOR 07 AUG 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RECORD F-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 060830H: UPON DEBARKATION FROM INSERT ACFT TM SPOTTED TWO VC/NVA MOVING IN LZ AND RECEIVED SA/AW FIRE. ^{AT ZC 153992} AT SAME TIME PILOTS OF INSERT CRAFT SA W FOUR VC/NVA RUNNING IN FRONT OF HELO. HELO PILOTS REPORTED HEAVY VOL SA/AW AND POS .50 CAL MG FIRE. TM REBOARDED AIRCRAFT AND MISSION AS ABORTED. MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS AND MARINE FIXED WING UTILIZED WITH UNK RES.

2. DUBLIN CITY G-2-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 060930H: AS TM & HELO HOVERED TO HLZ, BOTH RECD HVY VOL SA/AW FROM BOTH PLACES FROM UNK NO. OF BN VIC YC082906. TM & HELO RTN SA/AW WITH UNK RES. PILOTS AND TM HDR REPORTED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AND MARINE FIXED WING UTILIZED WITH UNK RES.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. VEAL STEW F-4 VIC YD8503 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YC9098 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. RECORD II F-3-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YC9798 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 070730H VIC YC9898 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DESK WORK F-6 AT 070800H VIC ZC0698 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD I F-3-1 AT 070830H VIC ZC1397 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. V AL STEW F-4 AT 080730H VIC YD8502 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY RECAP:

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:	COMMENCE	0
	TERMINATE	0
	CONTINUE	0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 060001H-062100H AUG 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. MEAL STEW F-4 VIC YD8503 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. GROCERY C-3-1 VIC YC9097 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD II F-3-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YC9787 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

1. DU LIN CITY C-2-2 AT 060730H VIC YC9999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD F-3-1 AT 060800H VIC ZC1899 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DESK WORK F-6 AT 070730H VIC ZC0698

None

NOTE

1ST FORCE : COM CG (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

NOTE #1: FIRST FORCE 6 CON CO DISPATCHED A 7 MAN DIVING TM TO CHECK
THE FOLLOWING BRG'S: NONG YD927103, TROUI YD968062, HUONG KAP YD178176, &
LANG CO AT886956. TM RTN W/ NEG RES.

BT

L. A. Mearns DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

10-25, C-2

f

F

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

ADG 68

I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S AND 2 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT RECORD I AT 071045H VIC ZC1297 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT DESK WORK F-6 AT 071210H VIC ZC0698 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. THE INSERT OF DUBLIN CITY WAS ABORTED BECAUSE OF UNK NO OF VC/AVA
IN HLZ, TM & AFCT RECD SA/AW FIRE, RETND SAME WITH UNK RES.
4. EXTRACT RECORD I F-3-1 AT 071820H VIC ZC1296 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

2. 070930H: AS ACFT APPROACHED HLZ⁴ WHICH HAD BEEN PREPED WITH
NA RINE FIXED WING, TM & AFCT RECD SA/AW FIRE, OBSRD 2 VC/NVA
WITH SHORTS GREEN UTILITY JA CKETS, AW & 1 WITH A STEEL POT TYPE
HELMET. TM & AFCT RTN SA/AW .50 CAL MG FIRE WITH UNK RES. TM RTN
TO GO A REA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. RECORD I F-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 071600H: AS POINT MA N MVD INTO A VC/NVA BUNKER/HOOCH COMPLEX VIC ZC123966 HE DETONATED AN UNK TYPE BOOBY TRAP RES IN 1 USMC WIA (EVAC). DEMISIONS OF BUNKERS AND HOOCHES AS FOLLOWS: 3 BUNKERS 15X15 REIN WITH LOGS AND DIRT, 1 20X20 FOOT BUNK R REIN WITH LOGS AND DIRT, 1 HOOCH STRAW, AND 1 POS HEAD. TM RECD SA/AW AND GREN FIRE FROM EST 10 VC/NVA. TM RTN SAME WITH UNK RES. TM MED-EVAC WIA, MVD TO HLZ AND WAS HOISTED OUT WITHOUT INCIDENT.

3. DESK WORK F-6 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 071530H: TM FOUND A WELL USED TRAIL VIC ZC059985. EST 5 FOOT WIRE. TM ALSO FOUND 4 HATS ON TRL & POS PUNJI STICKS SAME VIC.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. VEAL STEW F-4 VIC YD8502 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YC9099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD II F-3-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YC9587 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. DESK WORK F-6 VIC ZC0598 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 080730H VIC YC8990 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. STONE PIT F-5 AT 090730H VIC YD8301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. VIAL STEW F-4 AT 080800H VIC YD8502 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 090730H VIC YC9099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 090800 H VIC YC9686 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 070001H-072400H AUG 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

081158

FROM: CG, TF I-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MA W (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (R IN) SITUATION REPORT #221 080001H TO 082400H
AUG 68

I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS
UTILIZED)

1. THE INSERTION OF DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 WAS ABORTED DUE TO CHANGE IN
METHOD OF INSERTION. IT IS RESCHEDULED FOR 10 AUG 68.

2. EXTRACT VEAL STEW F-4 AT 080830H VIC YD8502 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. CROCKET C-3-1 VIC YC9099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. RECORD II F-3-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YC9585 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

6. DESK WORK F-6 VIC ZC0696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALD. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 090730H VIC YD8305 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. STONE PIT F-5 AT 090830H VIC YD8301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 100730H VIC YC9386 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 100800H VIC YC9999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 100830H VIC AT8396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 090800H VIC YC9099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 090900H VIC YC9686 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (R IN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE O

TERMINATE O

CONTINUE O

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 080001H-082400H AUG 68

NONE

NOTE #1. FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DISPATCHED A 4 MAN DIVING TM TO CHECK THE FOLLOWING BRUFS: NONG VIC YD927103, TROU VIC YD968062, AND LANG CO VIC AT886996. TM RTN WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

092302

FROM: CG, TF X-RA Y

E. J. Meiners DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

Richard D. Snelgrove, C-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST PAC

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #222 090001H TO 092400H

AUG 68

I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (3 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH -1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 090900H VIC YD8305 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT STONE PIT F-5 AT 091020H VIC YD8301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT COFFEE ^{TIME} C-1-1 AT 090920H VIC YC9785 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 091030H VIC YC9099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DESK WORK F-6 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. 091145H: TM OBSR 4 VCS (2 MEN & 2 WOMEN) TALKING & MVG ON ROAD VIC ZC068976. MIXED CLOTHING & COOLIE HATS, WOOD CART, 4 AXES & 1 U.S. TYPE METAL CANTEEN. TM CAPTURED SAME, EXTRACTED THE 4 VCS TO 1ST FORCE RECON CO AREA. CO TURNED 4 VCS OVER TO 3rd BATT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YD8305 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. STONE PIT F-5 VIC YD8301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD II F-3-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. DESK WORK F-6 VIC ZC0797 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DATE PAIM C-4-2 AT 100730H "HAVEN": UL YC9289, LR YC9586 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 100800H "HAVEN": UL YD9700, LR ZC0198 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. ACHILLES C-2-2 AT 100830H "HAVEN": UL AT8199, LR AT8596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. DESK WORK F-6 AT 110730H "HAVEN": UL ZC0599, LR ZC0896 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CONFIDENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 090001H-092400H AUG 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (C-3)

Richard D. Sargent CofS, C-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #223 100001H TO 102400H
AUG 68

I. PSU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 101000H VIC AP8396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 101100H VIC YD9900 (TRUCK/FOOT) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 100900H VIC YC9386 ABORTED DUE TO EN ACTIVITY ON HLZ. TM IS RESCHEDULED FOR 11 AUG 68. IN SUP OF HOUSTON.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 100900H: WHILE INSERTING TM & CH-46 RECD SA/AV FIRE VIC YC93868.
 - INS. INT WAS ABORTED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. STONE PIT H-5 VIC YD8502 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YD8404 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD II F-3-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. DESK WORK F-6 VIC Z00797 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC AT8396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD9900 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. RECORD F-3-1 AT 110730H "HAVEN": UL Y09398, LR Y09596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 110830H "HAVEN": UL Y09289, LR Y09586 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. MAPLE AVEN C-3-2 AT 110900H "HAVEN": UL Z04099, LR Z04396(FOOT) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTS

1. RECORD II F-3-2 AT 110800H "HAVEN": UL Y09398, LR Y09596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DESK WORK F-6 AT 110900H "HAVEN": UL Z00599, LR Z00896 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SPRING RAY REPORTS**NOTE**

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)(RAER AREA) 100001H - 102400H AUG 68**NOTE****GP-4****BT****CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

MOFS, G-3

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #224 110001H TO 112400H

AUG 68

I. PHU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 WH-1E MARINE GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT RECORD F-3-1 AT 110800H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT MAPLE ANN C-3-2 AT 110800H VIC ZC1299(FOOT) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 110900H VIC YC9288 ABORTED DUE TO EN ACTIVITY. TM RESCHEDULED INSERT 120930H AUG 68.
4. EXTRACT RECORD II F-3-2 AT 110800H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT DESK WORK F-6 AT 110930H VIC ZC0797 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 110900H VIC ZD0202(THROCK) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

- a. (L.E.) 101300H: TM, REIN WITH ONE INF PLAT, WHILE ATTEMPTING TO INSERT BY FOOT, OBSR A TOTAL OF 50 TO 60 NVA AT VIC YD996002. EN WORE DARK GREEN & TAN UNIFORMS WITH NVA HELMETS. ALL EN HAD SA & AW, NO CSW OBSR. TM & INF PLAT SET IN DEFENSIVE POS. NVA & UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CONSISTING OF 81MM MORTARS, 106

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MM BR, 155MM GUNS, GUNHELPS & 4 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING. TM AND
REF FLM LINKED UP WITH REACTIONARY FORCE. ALL UNITS MOVED TO

VIC ZD926022 WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT. RESULTS: NEG FRIENDLY
CASUALTIES, EN CASUALTIES: 1 NVA KIA (CONF) BY AIR, 15 NVA KIA (PROB)
BY AIR, 4 NVA KIA (CONF) BY SA. 4

2. DATE PALM C-4-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

110900H: TM & CH-46 RECD SA/AV FIRE ON APPROACH & IN HLZ AT
VIC YC923886. INSERT ABORTED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. STONE PET F-5 VIC YD8502 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YD8404 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD F-3-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. LUNCH MEAT C-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC AT8297 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. MARLE ANN C-3-2 VIC ZC1299 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. WYAL SHEN F-4 AT 120730H "HAVEN": UL YD8604, LR YD8901 IN SUP OF
HOUSTON
2. COFFEE TIME C-4-1 AT 120600H "HAVEN": UL YD9102, LR YC9499 IN SUP OF
HOUSTON
3. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 120630H "HAVEN": UL YD9800, LR YC0197 IN SUP OF
HOUSTON
4. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 120900H "HAVEN": UL ZC0697, LR ZC0994 IN SUP OF
HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 130800H "HAVEN": UL YD8306, LR YD8504 IN SUP OF
HOUSTON
2. STONE PET F-5 AT 130900H "HAVEN": UL YD8303, LR YD8601 IN SUP OF
HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSPING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 110001H ~ 112400H AUG 68

NONE

GR-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

Lt J. Mainers DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR REGON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

R.D. Sack ACofS, G-3

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CG, TWENTY-SIX MAR REGT

P

CG, FIRST MAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CG, FIRST RECON BN

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST FORCE REGON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #225 120001H TO 122100H

AMG 68

1. PHU BAI-45

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT RT BATE PAIM C-4-2 AT 120730H VIC XC0796 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT GOWEN TIME C-1-1 AT 120800H VIC YG2202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT VA A-1-1 AT 120830H VIC YG2202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. INSERT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 121100H VIC YG2298 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
ABORTED DUE TO HVY VOLUME OF ENEMY FIRE IN HAZ.
5. EXTRACT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 121630H VIC AT8399 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. RECON: 1M FOUND COOKING PANS AND ONE MACHETE VIC AT030958.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

122330Z *PL*
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 121350H: WHILE APPROACHING HIZ VIC YC981993 CH-46D AND
TM REC INTER-.30 CAL AND .50 CAL FIRE FROM SE, HELO SAT DOWN IN
HIZ AND REC HVY VOLUME SA/AW FIRE AND MACHINE GUN FIRE. TM
AND CH-46D REC FIRE RES IN ONE VC/MVA KIA, WITH ONE USMC WIA
(EVAC). MSN WAS ABORTED AND RESCHEDULED FOR 140730H.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. HUNCH MENT C-1-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD I F-3-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT VIC YD8404 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. VHAL STEW F-4 VIC YD8602 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. STONE PIT F-5 VIC YD8502 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YD9202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. DASH PAIR C-4-2 VIC ZC0796 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
9. RA BOE AND C-3-2 VIC ZC1299 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSPECTIONS

1. HUNCH MENT C-3-2 AT 130000H "HAVEN" DL ZC1799-IR ZC2096 IN SUP
OF HOUSTON
2. GORDET C-3-1 AT 140730H "HAVEN" DL ZC3259-IR ZC3592 IN SUP
OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED INSPECTIONS

1. STONE PIT F-5 AT 130730H "HAVEN" DL YD8303-IR YD8601 IN SUP OF
HOUSTON
2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 130000H "HAVEN" DL YD8404 IN SUP OF
HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALSTING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 120001H-122400H AUG 68

NONE

GP-1

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

140100Z AUG 68

E. J. Mainers DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

R. D. Sacher

AGPS, G-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #226 13000H TO 132400H
AUG 68

I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS
UTILIZED)1. RECORD II F-3-2 INSERT RESCHEDULED 14 AUG 68 DUE TO PRIORITIES
IN "HAVEN" IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. EXTRACT STONE PIT F-5 AT 130800H VIC YD5502 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. EXTRACT FLAG DEP G-4-1 AT 130800H VIC YD5404 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FLAG DEP G-4-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 101600H: FM FOUND 5 GRAVES AT VIC YD846045.

INVESTIGATION REVEALED 5 NVA KIA (CONF).

2. LAMHAN CITY G-2-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 101300H: ADD TO CONTACT REPORT 2 NVA KIA (CONF) BY SA.

3. MARINE AMB G-3-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 101300H: ADD TO CONTACT REPORT 2 NVA KIA (CONF) BY SA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALEN FLED AREA, NEB FRIENDLY CAS, EN CAS UNK.
74071002**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. LUNCH MEAT C-4-2 VIC YG9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YG9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD I F-3-1 VIC YG9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. VEAL STEW F-4 VIC YD8702 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. COFFEE TIME C-4-1 VIC YD9301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC ZC0093 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. MARLE ANN C-3-2 VIC ZC1097 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. RECORD II F-3-2 AT 141600H "HAVEN": UL ZC1799, LR ZC2096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. GROCERY C-3-1 AT 140730H "HAVEN": UL AT8295, LR AT8592 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 140800H "HAVEN": UL YG9800, LR ZC0197 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTS

1. MARLE ANN C-3-2 AT 150800H "HAVEN": UL ZC1099, LR ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SPRING RAY REPORTS**NOTE**

1ST FORCE RECON CO (RHH) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

11. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (RHH) (HEAR AREA) 130000H & 132400H AUG 68
 1ST FORCE RECON CO (RHH) DISPATCHED A 2 MAN DETACHMENT TO CHECK THE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

AF886956. TM RTN WITH NEG RES.

GR-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

141300 Z

Ed Meiners DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

Rev. Gen. D. Saab A-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

0

CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST PAR

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RE

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #220 140000H TO 142400H

AND CG

1. PHU BAL-75

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 MARINE OH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS
UTILIZED)

1. INSERT GROUND C-3-1 AT 140830H VIC AT8404 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. INSERT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 141600H VIC YG9899 (POOT) IN SUP OF
HOUSTON3. RECORD XL C-3-2 INSERT ADDED DUE TO PRIORITIES IN "CLAYTON" IN SUP
OF HOUSTON4. DUBLIN CITY UNABLE TO CONTINUE MISSION DUE TO 5 HEAT CASUALTIES
IN TASK. EXTRACTED REMAINDER OF TEAM AT 141910H VIC YG9899. PLAN
TO INSERT RECON TEAM ON 16 AUG TO RESUME DUBLIN CITY'S MISSION.B. SIGNIFICANT OPERATIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. GROUND: THE GROUND 2 YG/NVA. IN MORE GREEN UTILITIES. BOTH HAD

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD F-3-1 VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. VEAL STEW F-4 VIC YD8702 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YD9301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC ZC0895 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC ZC1098 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC ZC8493 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DESK WORK F-6 AT 160800H "HAVEN": UL YD8803, LR YD9100 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 160830H "HAVEN": UL ZC⁰⁸⁹⁶9886, LR ZC1193 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 150800H "HAVEN": UL ZC1099, LR ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW F-4 AT 160800H "HAVEN": UL YD8604, LR YD8904 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 160830H "HAVEN": UL YD9402, LR YD9499 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 160900H "HAVEN": UL ZC0697, LR ZC0994 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SEING RAY REPORTS

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 14000H - 142400H AUG 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

151135Z

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

E. J. Miner DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

R. D. Sack

ACCS, G-2

CO, FIRST MA R REGT

O

CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #228 150001H TO 152400H

AUG 68

I. PHU BAI-25

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT NABIE ANN C-3-2 AT 150800H VIC ZC1098 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. RECORD I F-3-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. VEAL STEW F-4 VIC YD8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YD9401 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

6. DATE PAIR C-4-2 VIC ZC0095 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

7. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC AT8393 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**D. PLANNED INSERTIONS**

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 160800H HAVEN ULYD8207 LR YD8604 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DESK WORK F-6 AT 160900H HAVEN UL YD8803 LR YD 9100 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 161000H HAVEN UL ZC0896 LR ZC1193 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. VEAL STEW F-4 AT 160830H HAVEN UL YD8604 LR YD8901 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 160930H HAVEN UL YD9102 LR YC9499 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 161030H HAVEN UL ZC0697 LR ZC0994 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CONTINUE @
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)(REAR AREA) 150001H-152400H AUG 68

NONE

NOTE #1: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DISPATCHED A 4 MAN DIVING TM TO CHECK
 BRIDGE AT VIC YD7622. TM WILL RTN 160900H TO CONTINUE WORK ON
 BRIDGE.

OP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. DESKWORK P-6-1 VIC YD8202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. AMMUNITION CASES T-11 YD8204 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. CROCHING C-1-1 VIC YD8204 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. RECORD I P-3-1 VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. FUDGE CAKE P-2-1 VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. LUNCHEON C-1-2 VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. PLANNED TESTIMONIES

NONE

C. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

SPRING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE BROWN CO (RECE) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: COMMERCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

11. ACTIVATION FIRST FORCE BROWN CO (RECE) (REAR ALL) 160000H TO 162500H

1ST FC

1ST FC: FIRST FORCE BROWN CO (RECE) OBSERVED A 1 MAN DIVING FROM THE BRIDGE

IN LUNGEON BRIDGE, VIC YD8204. 1ST FC OBSERVED AT 1600H.

1ST FC: 1ST FC OBSERVED A 1 MAN DIVING FROM THE BRIDGE AT 1600H.

A 1 MAN DIVING FROM THE BRIDGE OBSERVED AT THE BRIDGE, VIC

YD8204, VIC YD8204, VIC YD8204. 1ST FC OBSERVED AT 1600H.

RECAP.

(1-1)

11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

180 310

FROM: CO, FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

E J Mainers DRAFTER

ACTION: CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

CO, FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

O

CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST FAG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #230 170000H TO 172400H

AUG 1968

I. MHU BAR-35

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

NONE

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. LUNCH MEAT 0-1-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 170000H: IN REAR 2 RECONING LBS S/A FIRE AT VIC Y094066. NEG
ACTION TAKEN.C. PHOTO RECONNAISSANCE

1. LUNCH MEAT 0-1-2 VIC Y094066 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. LUNCH MEAT 0-2-2 VIC Y094066 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. LUNCH MEAT 0-1-2 VIC Y094066 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. LUNCH MEAT 0-2-2 VIC Y094066 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. LUNCH MEAT 0-1-2 VIC Y094066 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

6. LUNCH MEAT 0-2-1 VIC Y094066 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

7. LUNCH MEAT 0-3-1 VIC Y094066 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 180730H HAVEN UL YD9104 LR YD9402 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 180800H HAVEN UL YC9398 LR YC9596 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. VREAL STEW F-4 AT 180830H HAVEN UL YC9398 LR YC9596 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. STONE PIT F-5 AT 180900H HAVEN UL ZC1699 LR ZC2097 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

1. FUDGE CAKE P-2 AT 180800H HAVEN UL YC9398 LR YC9596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. LUNCH MEAT C-2-1 AT 180830H HAVEN UL YC9398 LR YC9596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 180930H HAVEN UL AT8295 LR AT8592 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

None

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:	COMMENCE	0
	TERMINATE	0
	CONTINUE	0

IN ORDER TO BE ELIGIBLE FOR THE REWARD OF \$50,000, THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS REQUIRED:

RULES

NOTE #1: 2 HAF DIVISIONS ARE CONTINUING TO WORK ON IIR VIL 227522.

201

2000

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALFROM: CO, FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) *J. Sullivan & A. Meiners* DRAFTER

ACTION: CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV

O

CO, FIRST MAR (0-3)

P

CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR REGT

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAS

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #231 180000H TO 182400H

AUG 68

I. PHU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (4 MARINE OH-46 & 4 MARINE UH-1H GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 180730H VIC YC924029 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT BATH PAIN C-4-2 AT 180830H VIC YC944966 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT VIAL BOW R-4-1 AT 180900H VIC YC944966 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. INSERT BOW PIT R-4-1 AT 181000H VIC YC944966 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT BOW PIT R-4-1 AT 181000H VIC YC944966 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT BOW PIT R-4-2 AT 181000H VIC YC944966 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. EXTRACT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 181000H VIC YC944966 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. EXTRACT BOW PIT R-4-1 AT 181415H VIC ZC192385 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. BOW PIT R-4-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. BOW PIT R-4-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. BOW PIT R-4-3 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. BOW PIT R-4-4 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**2. STONE PIT F-5-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON**

a. 181300H: TM WAS INSERTED VIC ZC189984. TM WAS OBSERVED BY FARMER DURING INSERT. TM MOVED OFF ZONE AND RECEIVED S/A FIRE AND 1 GRENADE FROM ENT 2 VC/NVA. EN WORE GREY SHIRT, NO COVER, NO EQUIPMENT. CARBINE RIFLES. TM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH M-79, SMALL ARMS AND GRENADES. TM RETURNED TO INSERT ZONE. HAD MOVEMENT TO E, UNK NUMBER. TM EXTRACTED, SUCCESSFULLY. NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. UNKNOWN ENEMY CASUALTIES.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. RECORD I F-3-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM C-4-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. LUSKWORK F-6-1 VIC YB3001 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. AGRILLES C-2-1 VIC ZC1094 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YB3305 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. BLAD KIP C-4-1 VIC YC9232 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED OPERATIONS

1. CIPRA HED C-4-1 AT 181300H ENTERS ON 181300H IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED OPERATIONS

1. RECORD I F-3-1 AT 180800H HAVE UL YC9496 LR YC9596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SPRING RAY REPORTS

FOOT

181300H F-3-1 (181300H) HAVE ENTERS ON 181300H IN SUP

181300H F-3-1

181300H F-3-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 180001H TO 182400H

AUG 68

NOTE #1: A TWO MAN DIVING TEAM CONTINUES TO WORK ON BRIDGE AT VIC

YN7622.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALFROM: CO, FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) *191 2000* *Frederick J. Williams & Mainers* DRAFTER

ACTION: CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

O

CG, FIRST T MAW (G-3)

P

CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR REGT

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIRST PAB

CG, HUNDRED-FIRST AIR CAV

BT

CONFIDENTIALSECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #232 190001H TO 192400H
AUG 68

I. PHU DAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS: (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS
UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT RECORD F-3-1 AT 191500H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. STONE PIT F-3-1 INSERT VIC Z01699 RESCHEDULED FOR 20 AUG 68 IN
SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RECORD F-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 191500H: AS CH-46D'S APPROACHED HL2 VIC Y0944966 THEY RECD
S/A & A/W FIRE FM UNK. NUMBER EN. UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED.
HEE PRIMARILY CAS EN CAS UNK.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS:

1. VIAL STEW F-4 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM G-4-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FLAG WIP G-4-1 VIC Y09202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC Z00995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YB8305 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. DESKWORK F-6 VIC YB2004 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MAPLE AIN C-3-2: 200730H; "HAVEN": UL Z01398 - LR Z01695 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD II F-3-2: 200830H; "HAVEN": UL YB8305 - LR YB8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. SPILLWAY F-1: 200930H; "HAVEN": UL Z00997 - LR Z01294 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1: 200800H; "HAVEN": UL Z00896 - LR Z01193 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DESKWORK F-6: 200900H; "HAVEN" UL YB8803 - LR YB9100 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2: 201000H; "HAVEN" UL YB8207 - YB8604 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 190001H TO 192400H
ANG 68

NOTE #1: ²¹ TWO MAN DIVING TM CONTINUES TO WORK ON BRIDGE VIC YB7622
 192000H: ²¹ TWENTY-EIGHT MAN REACTION FORCE EMPLOYED AS RESERVE "C"
 SECTOR, PHU RAY BASE DEFENSE

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

201514 Z

FROM: CO, FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) *J. H. Miller & J. M. Moore* DRAFTER

ACTION: CO, FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

O

CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

P

CO, TWENTY-NINTH MAR REGT

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #333 200001H TO 202400H

AUG 68

I. PHU RAI-35

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (4 MARINE CH-46'S & 4 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHES UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SPILLWAY F-1 AT 200730H VIC ZC0995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 200800H VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT ACHILLES II F-3-2 AT 200900H VIC ZC8504 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. INSERT STONE PIT F-5 AT 202000H VIC ZC1698 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 200730H VIC ZC9001 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 200930H VIC YD8306 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. EXTRACT DESK WORK F-6 AT 200830H VIC 109001 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. EXTRACT MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 201715H VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
9. EXTRACT SPILLWAY F-1 AT 20;825H VIC ZC0996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SPILLWAY F-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. POSITION: VIC ZC0995; IN SPOTTER 2 HVA/VC ON THE

CHANGING 1 HVA AND 1 BAK. IN ALLIED HVA/VC TO PASS IN ORDER

IN ORDER TO PASS. IN ORDERED A TOTAL OF 15 TOWNSHIP, MARINE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. TABLE AIN C-3-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. 201610H: TM MADE CONTACT WITH 15-20 1ST VC/NVA. TM ENGAGED EN WITH SA FIRE. EN RETN SA FIRE AND GREN. TM MVG TO EXTRACT HLZ AND WAS EXTRACTED. HELO RECD SA RDN FIRE DURING EXTRACT. EN WORE GREEN UTILIZERS AND CAMOUFLAGED UNIFORMS & CA REND AK-47'S. ONE USMC WIA WITH UNK EN CASUALTIES.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. STONE PIT F-5 VIC YD6898 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FLAG DPI C-4-1 VIC YD9202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. BROWN II F-3-2 VIC YD8703 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. VEAL STEW F-4 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DATE PAIM C-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. SPILLWAY F-1 AT 200730H HAVEN UL ZC0997 LR ZC1294 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

STING RAY RECAP

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE REG N VO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 200001H-202400H AUG 68

NONE

NOTE#1: TWO MAN BRC TM CONTINUE TO WORK ON BRC IN VIC YD7622.

NOTE#2: THIRTY-SIX MAN READING FORCE REMAINS AS BROCKING 401 GROUP FOR THE

CASE DEPT. AG.

GR 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO, FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) *J. Walker* *24.7* DRAFTER
 ACTION: CO, FIRST RECON CO (REIN) SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CO, FIRST RECON CO (REIN)

CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, HUNDRED-FIRST AIR CAV

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #234 210001H TO 212101H

AUG 68

I. PHU BA 1-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-53D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E UNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SPILLWAY F-1 AT 210835H VIC ZC1096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. STONE PIT F-5 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 211150H: VIC ZC1096 TM OBSR 1 VC/NVA W/ CARBINE RIFLE.
 NO ACTION TAKEN.

2. RECON BA F-5 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 211100H: VIC XD880049 TM OBSR 6 VC/NVA MVE "N" ON TEL. TM UTILIZED ARTY W/OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET W/UNK RES.

b. 211630H: VIC XD871038 TM OBSR 2 VC/NVA MVE "S" ON TEL
 W/AT-47'S PACKS AND GREEN UTILITIES. TM ENGAGED EN W/SA/AW
 FIRE. TM CHECKED AREA AND FOUND BL ON TEL'S, TRACKS AND
 AND 1 PR. SANDLES. TM UTILIZED 2 MARINE UH-1E UNSHIPS AS

COVER AND MVD OUT OF CONTACT AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. DATE PAIM C-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW F-4 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YD9203 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. SPILLAY F-1 VIC ZC1096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. STONE PIT F-5 VIC ZC1798 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. RECORD II F-3-2 VIC YD8604 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PAIRED INSERTIONS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON AS 220730H UL YD9104 LR YD9402
IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PAIRED EXTRACTIONS

1. FLA G DIP C-4-1 AT 220800H HAVEN UL YD9204 LR YD9402 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CONFERENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 210000H- 212000H AUG 68

NONE

NOTE: 1. 100 IM CONTINUED TO WORK ON BRG VIC YD7622.

OP 4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO, FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

221814Z

William E. H. Meiners

DRAFTER

ACTION: CO, FIRST RECON CO (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CO, FIRST MAW (G-3)

O

CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, HUNDRED-FIRST AIR CAV

BT

CONFIDENTIALSECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #295 220001H TO 222400H
AUG 68

I. PHU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS
UTILIZED)

1. INSERT MARLE ANN C-3-2 AT 220830H VIC ZC1397 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT FLAG HIP C-4-1 AT 220900H VIC YD9203 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. YEAL STEW F-4 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. STONE PIT F-3 VIC ZC1898 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC ZC1096 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. RECORD II F-3-2 VIC YD8604 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. MARLE ANN C-3-2 VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 230800H "HAVEN"; UL YD9002; LR YD9400 IN SUP OP
HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 230900H "HAVEN": UL 200300, LR 200697 IN SUP
OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD I F-3-1 AT 240800H "HAVEN": UL Y09000, LR Y09498 IN SUP
OF HOUSTON

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. RECORD II F-3-2 AT 240800H "HAVEN": UL Y08303, LR Y08802 IN
SUP OF HOUSTON
2. STONE PET F-3 AT 240900H "HAVEN": UL 201699, LR 202097 IN SUP
OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS:

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (HEAR AREA) 220001H TO 222400H
AUG 68

NOTE #1: TWO MAN BATTAL TM CONTINUE TO WORK ON BRIDGE VIC YD7622.

-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALFROM: CO, FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) *William Eugene A. Minner* DRAFTER

ACTION: CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CRY FIRST MAR DEV (REIN)

OO, FIRST MAR (C-3)

OO, THIRTEENTH MAR REGT

OO, FIRST AIR CAV

OO, FIRST MAG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #236 230000H TO 232400H

JUN 68

I. REF DAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT BUDGE CASE F-2 AT 230730H VIC YD9301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT CROCKET C-3-1 AT 230800H VIC ZC0599 IN SUP OF HAUSTON
3. EXTRACT BUDGE CASE F-2 AT 231205H VIC YD9301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. REMARKS & COMMENTS

1. BUDGE CASE F-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 231100H: VIC YD93006. TM MADE CONTACT WITH EST 10-20 VC/NVA.
 IN SUP OF HAUSTON, GREEN VEHICLES, WITH WEAPONS, AND CARRIED AC-119B.
 TM FIRED SA/IN, 11-79. MARINE FIXED WING AND JUMP GUNSHIPS UTILIZED
 WHEN GUNS AMBUSH COVERAGE. TM EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE AT 231205H.
 HAS 2 VC/NVA KIA BY SA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. VIAL STEW F-4 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. BARK PAIR C-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. STONE PIT F-5 VIC ZC3699 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. SPILLWAY F-4 VIC ZC3699 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. MARIN ANN C-3-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. ORCHERY C-3-1 VIC ZC3699 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. RECORD II F-3-2 VIC YD8602 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSPECTIONS

1. RECORD I F-3-1 AT 240730H HAVEN UL YC9000, LR YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD II F-3-2 AT 240800H HAVEN UL YD8595, LR YD8602 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. STONE PIT F-5 AT 240830H HAVEN UL ZC3699, LR ZC2097 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. SPILLWAY F-4 AT 240900H HAVEN UL ZC3699, LR ZC3292 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

1. 240730H HAVEN UL YC9000, LR YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. 240800H HAVEN UL YD8595, LR YD8602 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. 240830H HAVEN UL ZC3699, LR ZC2097 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. 240900H HAVEN UL ZC3699, LR ZC3292 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. 240930H HAVEN UL ZC3699, LR ZC3292 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

6. 240930H HAVEN UL ZC3699, LR ZC3292 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

7. 240930H HAVEN UL ZC3699, LR ZC3292 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

8. 240930H HAVEN UL ZC3699, LR ZC3292 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

9. 240930H HAVEN UL ZC3699, LR ZC3292 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

10. 240930H HAVEN UL ZC3699, LR ZC3292 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO, FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

ACTION: CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

CO, FIRST MAW (G-3)

CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR REGT

CO, HUNDRED FIRST AIR CAV

CO, FIRST FAG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #237 240000H TO 242400H
AUG 68

I. PHU BAL-75

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE OH-46D'S & 2 MARINE HELICOPTER GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT RECORD I F-3-1 AT 240730H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT SPONE PT F-3-1 AT 240730H VIC Z00898 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT SPILLWAY F-1 AT 240830H VIC Z00996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. CROCKET G-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 241200H: VIC Z004999. TM HEARD MOVEMENT OF EST 4 VC/EVA MOVING EAST OF TM'S POSITION. TM UTILIZED MARINE ARTY W/OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. MOVEMENT STOPPED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. VIAL STEW F-4-1 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM G-4-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. CROCKET G-3-1 VIC Z00498 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. RECORD II F-3-2 VIC YD8504 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. RECORD I F-3-1 VIC YC9398 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 250730H "HAVEN": UL YD8505; LR YD8802
IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 250830H "HAVEN": UL ZC1900; LR ZC8197
IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. RECORD II F-3-2 AT 250730H "HAVEN": UL YD8505; LR YD8802
IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 240003H TO 242400H
 ATG 68

NOTE #1: SIX MAN DIVING TM CONTINUES TO WORK ON BRIDGE VIC YD7622.

NOTE #2: DOMLIN GUY C-2-2 UTILIZED AS HLZ SECURITY FOR SURVEY TEAM
 INVESTIGATING ROCKET LAUNCH SITE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

25/300 Z

ACTION: CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

O

CO, TWENTY-SIXTH MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST AIR CAV

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #238 250001H TO 252400H AUG 68

I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 250830H VIC ZC2099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT RECORD II F-3-2 AT 250750H VIC YD8504 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT RECORD I F-3-1 AT 251835H VIC YC9298 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RECORD I F-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

251530H: VIC YC928508 TM MADE CONTACT W/APPROX 20 VC/NVA. EN WAS ESTABLISHING BASE CAMP. EN & TM EXCHANGED SA/AW FIRE. EN FLED E & N OF AREA. TM PURSUED EN PHYSICALLY & BY FIRE. EN ATTEMPTED TO ENCIRCLE TM. TM & EN AGAIN EXCHANGED SA/AW FIRE. EN THREW GREN. MARINE GUNSHIPS ON STATION MADE RKT & STRAFING RUNS; ALSO UTILIZED TWO (2) FLIGHTS OF MARINE FIXED WING; ALL W/OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. RES: NEG USMC CAS. ONE (1) VC/NVA KIA BY SA. EN WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND MIXED CIVILIAN CLOTHING. EN ARMED W/AK-47'S. TM SUCCESSFULLY EXTRA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

a. 251000Z: VIC ZC111904/TM FOUND AREA THAT HAD BEEN DUG UP; AREA APPEARED TO BE POSSIBLE MORTAR SITE. AREA APPROX ONE (1) WEEK OLD. TM FOUND ONE (1) DESTROYED BUNKER APPROX 50M NORTH OF DUG OUT AREA. BUNKER WAS APPROX 15FT LONG, 8FT WIDE, & 15FT DEEP.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. VEAL STEW F-4 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DATE PAIM C-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. CRECHET C-3-1 VIC ZC0598 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC ZC1496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC ZC2098 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 260730H HAVEN UL YC9398 LR YC9596 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DESK WORK F-6 AT 260800H HAVEN UL YC9398 LR YC9596 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 260900H HAVEN UL YD9104 LR YD9402 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. VEAL STEW F-4 AT 260730H HAVEN UL YD9398 LR YC9596 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DATE PAIM C-4-2 AT 260800H HAVEN UL YC9398 LR YC9596 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 260930H HAVEN UL ZC1398 LR ZC1695 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (RAIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 250001H-252400H AUG 68

NOTE#1: SEVEN MAN DIVING TM CONTINUES TO WORK ON BRG VIC YD7622.

NOTE#2: THIRTEEN MAN NIGHT AMHUSH UTILIZED IN SECTOR "C" PHU BAI BASE DEFENSE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO, FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

Eugene A. Medner DRAFTER

ACTION: CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CO, FIRST MAW (2-5)

CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR REEF

CO, HUNDRED-FIRST AIR CAV

CO, FIRST FAG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #239 260001H TO 262400H
AUG 68

I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS
UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 260730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT DESKWORK F-6-1 AT 260800H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 260900H VIC YD9202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 260730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 260800H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT MARLE ANN C-3-2 AT 260930H VIC ZC1356 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RECORD I F-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 231330H: VIC YC929988. AS TM WAS BEING EXTRACTED

TM SAW AN OBSERVATION TOWER IN VC/NVA BASE CAMP. TOWER WAS
HIGH ENOUGH TO OBSERVE PHU BAI BASE CAMP. TOWER WAS CONCEAL-
ED FROM AIR BY CANOPY AND CAMOUFLAGE.

2. RECORD I F-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2600ZUL VIC YD928937. PATROL LEADER FROM RECORD I AC-
COMPANIED MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS IN ORDER TO PINPOINT
VC/NVA BASE CAMP AND OBSERVATION TOWER FROM AIR. MARINE
UH-1E GUNSHIP CONTROLLED MARINE FIXED WING ATTACK WITH OUT-
STANDING COVERAGE. TARGET 80% DESTROYED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. FUDGE CAKE R-2-1 VIC YD9202 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. DESKWORK R-6-1 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC Z00598 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC AT8099 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 270730H "HAVEN"; UL Z00999; LR ZC1296 IN SUP
OP HOUSTON
2. RECORD I F-3-1 AT 270830H "HAVEN"; UL ZC1699; LR ZC1996 IN SUP
OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 270800H "HAVEN"; UL Z00300; LR Z00697 IN SUP
OP HOUSTON

SPRING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE O

TERMINATE O

CONTINUE O

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 260001H TO 262400H
AUG 68

NOTE #1 TWO THIRTEEN MAN NIGHT AMBUSH UTILIZED IN SECTOR "C", PHU BAI BASE

DEFENSE

AD-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO, FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

Eugene A. Meiners DRAFTER

ACTION: CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CO, FIRST MAW (G-3)

Wm. J. Ingellett

CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR REGT

P

CO, HUNDRED-FIRST AIR CAV

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST FAG

BT

CONFIDENTIALSECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #240 270001H TO 272400H
AUG 68

I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 MARINE OH-460'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT FLAG DIP G-4-1 AT 270830H VIC 200997 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT RECORD I F-3-1 AT 270900H VIC 201696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT CROCHET G-3-1 AT 270930H VIC 200598 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT RECORD I F-3-1 AT 271930H VIC 201696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

DUE TO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RECORD I F-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

- a. 271030H-271930H: VIC 20169969. TM FOUND ONE ENEMY CONSTRUCTED HOOGH; 20FT X 7FT X 8FT. INSIDE HOOGH WAS APPROX. TWO TONS OF RICE, ONE CHICOM TYPE 53 CARBINE, TWO CHICOM GRENADES, ONE UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. INF REACTION FORCE WAS SENT TO COLLECT RICE. TM WAS AWAITING INF WHEN TM RECEIVED INCOMING A/W FIRE & ONE GRENADE. TM RETURNED FIRE, EN FLED AREA. NUMBER OF VC/NVA WAK. TM LINKED UP W/INF. TM SUCCESSFULLY EXTRACTED. RES: ONE USMC WIA (MINOR); UNK IN CAS. UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WAS CONSTRUCTED OF PLASTIC TYPE EXPLOSIVE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

& SHAPE OF A FOOTBALL.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. DESKWORK R-6 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. FUDGEBAKE R-2 VIC YD9202 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC ZC1097 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC ZC2099 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. SPILLWAY R-1 AT 290730H "HAVEN": UL ZC1900; LR AT8197 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. STONE PIT R-5 AT 290830H "HAVEN": UL ZC0696; LR ZC0993 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 290800H "HAVEN": UL ZC1900; LR AT8197 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS:

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE O
 TERMINATE O
 CONTINUE O

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON (REIN)(REAR AREA) 270000H TO 272400H AUG 68

NOTE #1: FOUR MAN DIVING TM CONTINUED TO WORK ON BRIDGE VIC YD7622.

NOTE #2: TWO THIRTEEN MAN AMBUSHES UTILIZED IN SECTOR "C", PHU BAI BASE DEFENSE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO, FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

Eugene H. Miner DRAFTER

TO: CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CO, FIRST MAW (G-3)

CO, TWENTY-SEVEN MAW REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

DTG: 282358

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST AIR CAV

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #241 289000H TO 282400H
AUG 68

I. FIVE BATTALIONS

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. FIVE

B. BATTALIONS & BATTALIONS

1. BATTALION CASE P-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. BATTALION CASE P-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON. IS SCHEDULED 2 VULVA WERE REPORTED AND
BATTALION CASE P-3 IN SUP OF HOUSTON. IS SCHEDULED 2 VULVA WERE REPORTED. UNARMED
TO OBSERVE RES.

C. BATTALION BATTALIONS

1. BATTALION CASE P-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. BATTALION CASE P-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. BATTALION CASE P-3 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. BATTALION CASE P-4 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. BATTALION CASE P-5 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**D. PLANNED INSERTIONS**

1. SPILLWAY F-1 AT 290730H HAVEN UL ZC1900, LR AT8197 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. STONE PIT F-5 AT 290800H HAVEN UL ZC0696, LR ZC0993 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEW F-4 AT 300730H HAVEN UL ZC1397, LR ZC1694 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. RECORD II F-3-2 AT 300800H HAVEN UL AT8198, LR AT8195 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 290730H HAVEN UL ZC1900, LR AT8197 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 300830H HAVEN UL YD9004, LR YD9102 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

III. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)(REAR AREA) 280000H-282400H AUG 68

NOTE: FOUR MAN DIVING TM CONTINUED TO WORK ON HQ VIC YD7822.

OP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

24 2315

FROM: CO, FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) *Eugene H. Meind*TO: CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN) *Section First For Recon Co (REIN)*

INFO: CO, FIRST MAW (G-5)

CO, TWENTY-SIXTH MAR REPT

CO, FIRST TAB

CO, HUNDRED FIRST AIR CAV

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #242 230001H TO 232400H

AUG 68

I. PHU BAI-45

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SPILLWAY F-1 AT 230845H VIC 202099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT STONE PIT F-5 AT 230930H VIC 230995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT ACHILLES G-2-1 AT 230845H VIC 202099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. REPORTED LOCATIONS

1. DRESDEN PL-6 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. TURLIN CITY G-2-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC AT8096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. STONE PIT F-5 VIC 230995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. FUDGE CAKE R-2 VIC Y09208 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. FLAG DEP G-2-1 VIC 202098 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED RESERVATIONS

1. RECORD IN T-1-2 IN 230700H 230700H, IN 230700H, IN 230700H

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. YEAL STEW F-4 AT 300800H "HAVEN": UL 201397, LR 201694 IN SUP
OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 290001H TO 292000H

AUG 68

NOTE #1: THREE MAN DIVING TM CONTINUED TO WORK ON BRIDGE VIC V-7622

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

10 11354

TO: CO, FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

ACTION: CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

CO, TWENTY-SIXTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, HUNDRED AND FIRST AIR CAV

James H. Mainers DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #243 300000H TO 302400H AUG 68

1. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS
UTILIZED)

1. INSERT RECORD II F-3-2 AT 300730H VIC AT839968 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT VEAL STEW F-4 AT 300800H VIC ZC145968 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. RECORD II F-3-2 VIC AT8396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. SPILLWAY F-2 VIC ZC2098 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEW F-4 VIC ZC1596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC ZC1098 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. STONE PIT F-5 VIC ZC0895 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YD9202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. DESK WORK F-6 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**D. PLANNED INSERCTIONS**

1. INSERION 3 C-3-2 AT 310830H HAVEN UL YD9000, LR YD9100 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 310830H HAVEN UL YC8890, LR YC9187 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 310830H HAVEN UL YD9101, LR YD9102 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 310900H HAVEN UL ZC1099, LR ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 310930H HAVEN UL ZC0999, LR ZC1296 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 311000H HAVEN UL YD9101, LR YD9102 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY DEBRIEF**STING****1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0****TERMINATE 0****CONTINUE 0****ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 300001H-302400H AUG 68****NOTE#1: TWO MAN DIVING TM CONTINUED TO WORK ON BRG VIC YD7622.****CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO, FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

Eugene St Meiners DRAFTER

ACTION: CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CO, FIRST MAW (G-3)

CO, TWENTY-SIXTH MAR REBT

CO, FIRST PAB

CO, HUNDRED-FIRST AIR CAV

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

312325Z AUG 68

UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #244 310001H TO 312400H

AUG 68

I. PHU BAL-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT RECORD I P-3-1 AT 310800H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 310830H VIC YD9202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT MABLE ONN C-3-2 AT 310900H VIC YC9089 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. INSERT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 311120H VIC ZC1097 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 310930H VIC ZC1098 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 310830H VIC YD9202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. EXTRACT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 311300H VIC ZC1097 (LATE TO ENEMY ACTIVITY) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

- a. 311220H: VIC ZC109777. TM MADE CONTACT WITH 4 VC/EVA. TM FIRED ON HIM, HE FLED AREA LEAVING ONE KIA. TM WORE KHAKI SHORTS AND SHORTS, NO HEADGEAR. TM CAPTURED ONE SKS & ASSORTED PHOTOS & DOCUMENTS. TM DIED IN A SE FIGHT. TM RECOVERED FIRE WEAPON

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM ESTIMATED TO VC/NVA. MARINE UN-1E GUNSHIPS ON STATION
AND MARINE FIXED-WING WERE UTILIZED W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE.
TM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT. NEG USMC CASUALTIES. PHOTOS & DOCUMENTS FORWARDED TO 26TH MARINES S-2.

2. RECORD I P-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

- a. 311540H: VIC Y0931987. TM HEARD ESTIMATED TO VC/NVA. TM MOVED AWAY FROM EN POSITION & CALLED FIRE MISSION. MARINE ARTY UTILIZED WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS COULD NOT BE OBSERVED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. DESKWORK P-6 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD I P-3-1 VIC Y093198 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. MARLE ANN C-3-2 VIC Y09068 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. STONE PIT P-3 VIC Z00633 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. CRICKET C-3-1 VIC Y09202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. SPILLWAY P-1 VIC Z02026 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. VIAL SEM P-4 VIC Z04499 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
9. RECORD II P-3-2 VIC H09297 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSPECTIONS

NONE

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

SEING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (RECON) SEING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE O

UNCLASSIFIED

TERMINATE O

COMPLETION O

CONFIDENTIAL

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 310001H TO 312000H

AUG 68

NOTE #1: THREE MAN DIVING TM CONTINUED TO WORK ON BRIDGE VIC YD7622.

NOTE #2: THIRTEEN MAN AMBUSH UTILIZED BY PHU BAI BASE DEFENSE

GP-4

BT

3

UNCLASSIFIED